

RF AND MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY FOR DESIGN ENGINEERS

Constellation

e III

- 0 ×

Demod Constellation Plot Control

9 III

Broadband channel simulator for robust satellite link designs

Broadband Technology:

Effective IM2 estimation for two-tone and WCDMA modulated blockers

Amplifiers:

Broadband monolithic S-band class-E power amplifier design

Air & Space Electronics:

Simulation and realization of baseband pulse shaping filter for BPSK modulator

A PRIMEDIA Publication

DESIGN TIP

Characterizing [S]-parameters of 75 Ω circuits with 50 Ω lab equipment

WWW.RFDESIGN.COM

An Accurate Read of Any Situation

Class Of 1983 Bob Greenberg

Has Great Business Connections

His Company Just Acquired Yours

Hasn't Forgotten That You Took His Lunch Money

Whew! Don't you wish you owned this meter? We're working on it. In the meantime, check out Boonton's 9230 RF Voltmeter and 34A Resonant Coaxial Line, which create a highly accurate, fully programmable system for measuring just about everything else: RF voltages, Q-Factors, and effective capacitance of small unleaded or leaded diodes and capacitors. Boonton – your trusted source for instrumentation.

BOONTON Trust It.

Power Meters • Peak Power Analyzers • RF Voltmeters • Power Sensors • Capacitance Meters • Modulation Analyzers/Meters • Audio Analyzers boonton@boonton.com • +1 (973) 386-9696 • Fax +1 (973) 386-9191 • www.boonton.com/q

A Wireless Telecom Group Company

Circle 1 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Coilcraft has the best samples program in the business. Always fast. Always free!

We know how crunched you are for time. So we make it as easy as possible to get free evaluation samples of our inductors, filters and transformers.

The fastest way is on our web site. Click the part numbers you want and they drop into a samples shopping cart. We ship almost everything the same day!

Not fast enough for you? Then order one



Order samples on-line with a single click!

of our handy Designer's Kits. There are over 60 kits for our most popular products that put every value in the series at your fingertips. You

can buy our kits on line, too.

The fast pace continues when you go to place production orders. Because we sell direct rather than through distributors, you have access to our complete line. It's all in stock, ready for same day shipment.

If your magnetics supplier works at a snail's pace, zip over

to Coilcraft. Visit us at www.coilcraft.com.



Coilcraft_

www.coilcraft.com 800/322-2645 Circle 2 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION

2kHz to 12.6GHz from 794

Ch Ch Ch

Need just the right surface mount, coaxial, thru mount, or flat pack power splitter or combiner for your project? Mini-Circuits is on the case offering you thousands of high performance, cost-effective models off-the-shelf and immediately available for your military and commercial applications. Choose from 2 and 3way to 48way; 0°, 90°, 180°; 50&75 ohms covering 2kHz to 12.6GHz and beyond, all characterized with detailed data and performance curves available to you in a flash 24/7 on "The Yoni Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. Surface mount products include highly reliable LTCC designs giving you extremely small size, ultra-low profile, excellent stability over temperature, and high performance repeatability. Tough built coaxial models are available with SMA, BNC, TNC, and Type-N connectors and include broadband ZX10 units standing less than $3/4^{"}$ in size. And when it comes to your custom needs…just let us know what you're looking for and our development team will go to work! Add our 1 year guarantee, knowledgeable applications support, and value pricing, and the decision is easy. Contact Mini-Circuits today!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!





aut Master)

1032

ni-Circuits

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com She'i

See our 244

R

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED in

3



Table of Contents

FEATURES

COVER STORY

- By Jack Anderson

Amplifiers

Broadband monolithic S-band class-E power amplifier design — This efficient broadband monolithic class-E power amplifier operates at S-band and employs a $0.3\mu m \times 1000 \ \mu m p HEMT$ device. The amplifier's measured performance shows a peak power-added efficiency (PAE) of 90% and a peak output power of greater than 23 dBm at 3.25 GHz.

— By Reza Tayrani

Broadband 32

24

Effective IM2 estimation for two-tone and WCDMA modulated blockers in zero-IF — Direct-conversion receiver architecture is currently the choice for the radio receiver section in 3G WCDMA handsets. It facilitates the complete integration of the radio section on chip, resulting in a lower cost and smaller radio. The IIP₂ requirements of a direct-conversion or zero-IF receiver, in the presence of uplink and downlink WCDMA modulated blockers, are presented.

- By Walid Y. Ali-Ahmad

Air & Space Electronics

Simulation and realization of baseband pulse shaping filter for BPSK modulator — This pulse shaping technique reduces side lobe levels of bi-phase shift keying (BPSK) modulation and spectral spike elimination. Useful for space communications, the technique can be implemented in a practical way. This technique will be used in GEO satellites in the near future.

- By D. Venkata Ramana, Surendra Pal and A.P. Shiva Prasad

April 2004



Satellite Communications page 16



Amplifiers page 24



page 32

NEW Value Packed Second Official Action of the second of t

DC to 8GHz from 99[¢] ea. (Qty. 25)



TTFICAL	SPECIFICA	INONS AI	25.0:							
Model	Freq.	Gain (dB) 0.1GHz	Power Out @1dB Comp. (dBm)	Dyna NF (dB	nic Range) 1P3 (dBm)	Thermal Resist. Øjc, °C/W	DC Opera Current (mA)	ting Pwr. Device Volt	Price Sea. (25 Qty.)	
Gali — 1	DC-8000	12.7	12.2	4.5	27	108	40	3.4	.99	
Gali — 21	DC-8000	14.3	12.6	4.0	27	128	40	3.5	.99	
Gali — 2	DC-8000	16.2	12.9	4.6	27	101	40	3.5	.99	
Gali — 33	DC-4000	19.3	13.4	3.9	28	110	40	4.3	.99	
Gali Gali Gali Gali Gali Gali Gali Gali	DC-3000 DC-3000 DC-4000 DC-4000	22 22.4 12.1 14.3	2.8 12.5 15.8 15.3	2.7 3.5 4.5 4.0	18 25 35.5 32	136 127 93 93	16 35 50 50	3.5 3.3 4.8 4.4	.99 .99 1.29 1.29	
Gal 51F	DC-4000	18.0	15.9	3.5	32	78	50	4.4	1.29	
Gal 55	DC-4000	20.4	15.7	3.5	31.5	103	50	4.3	1.29	
Gal 55	DC-4000	21.9	15.0	3.3	28.5	100	50	4.3	1.29	
Gal 52	DC-2000	22.9	15.5	2.7	32	85	50	4.4	1.29	
Gai 6	DC-4000	12.2	18.2	4.5	35.5	93	70	5.0	1.49	
Gai 4	DC-4000	14.4	17.5	4.0	34	93	65	4.6	1.49	
Gai 51	DC-4000	18.1	18.0	3.5	35	78	65	4.5	1.49	

Low frequency cutoff determined by external coupling capacitors. Complete specifications, performance data, and reliability report available on our web site

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

InGaP HBT lower thermal resistance better gain flatness wide choice of gain high IP3 high reliability 2 year guarantee



 Amplifier Designer's Kits:
 Contains 10 Ea. of Gali C 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 21, 33, 51 (90 pieces total)

K2-Gali: Only \$64.95 Contains 10 Ea. of Gali G 6F, 4F, 51F, 5F, 55 (50 pieces total) Both Kits include complete data sheets and a free test fixture!

For detailed specs visit: www.miniclrcuits.com/amplifier.html

Mini-Circuits

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE

The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED See our 244 page RF/IF Dasigner's Guide in EEM (Electronic Engineers Master)



Table of Contents

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial	10
RF News	12
Product Focus	50
Next-generation wireless components	
Products	56
Integrated Subsystems	
Design Software	
Interface and Interconnects	
Materials	
Semiconductors and ICs	
Signal Sources	
Test and Measurement	
Tx and Rx	
Amplifiers	
Digital Systems	
WiFi and Bluetooth	
Publications	
Product of the Month	76
High-speed 14-bit DAC breaks 1 Gsps barrier	
Advertiser Index	78
Design Tip	80
Characterizing [S]-parameters of 75 Ω circuits with 50 Ω lab equipment	

April 2004



12





RF DESIGN (ISSN:0163-321X USPS: 453-490) is published monthly. April 2014, Vol. 27, No. 4. *RF Design* is a registered trademark of PRIMEDIA Business Magazines & Media Inc. Copyright 2604 by PRIMEDIA Business Magazines & Media, 9800 Metcalf Ave., Overland Park, KS 66212-2216, 971/mediabusiness comis. Editorial and Advertising offices at 9800 Metcalf Ave., Overland Park, KS 66212-2216, 913-341-1300. Printed in USA. Periodicals pastage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS, and at additional mailing offices. Canada Post Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution) Mail Agreement No. 40597023. Subscription rates: Free and controlled circulation to qualified subscribes, and the following rates: USA, 1 year, 550.00, 2 years, 586.00, 3 years, 5130.00, Outside USA. 1 year, 571.00, 2 years, 5128.00, 3 years, 5128.00, 10 year, 5128.00, 503.7173 (USA) or (402) 505-7173 (USA) or (402) 505-7173 (USA) or (402) 505-7173 (USA) or (402) 505-7173 (USA) or (502) Years, 5128.00, 10 years, 512

6

0.5 to 2000MHz MIXERS



(ea. qty. 1000)

You can pay *more* for IF, RF, and microwave surface mount frequency mixers...but why? Mini-Circuits patented ADE-1, ADE-2, and ADE-11X mixers are your *total solutions* for high performance, reliability, and value...and they cost only \$1.69 each (quantity 1000), with prices even lower at higher quantities! Right from the start, we've embedded premium advantages into these level 7(LO) mixers such as broad bandwidths within 0.5 to 2000MHz, low conversion loss, excellent L-R isolation, and IP3 as high as +20dBm typical. Then there's our low profile surface mount friendly package with open cover to allow water wash to drain, solder plated leads for excellent solderability, and all-welded connections which reduce parasitic inductance and improve reliability. In fact, a 2 year reliability guarantee is included! Be sure to specify Mini-Circuits ADE-1, ADE-2, and ADE-11X. The frequency mixers *that make you more competitive! Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

*Typical Specifications:	ADE-1	ADE-2	ADE-11X
Frequency LO/RF (MHz)	0.5-500	5-1000	10-2000
Frequency LO/IF (MHz)	DC-500	DC-1000	5-1000
LO Level (dBm)	7	7	7
IP3 (dBm)	15	20	9
Conv. Loss (dB)	5.0	6.67	7.1
L-R Isolation (dB)	55	47	36
L-I Isolation (dB)	40	45	37
Price \$ea. (Qty. 25)	2.49	2.49	2.49
Dimensions: 1 310"v\// 220"vH	162"	112"	112"

2 year reliability guarantee.

*Specified midband unless otherwise noted. Protected by U.S. patent 6133525.

It innovative technology



US 5 INT'L 5 CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

ISO 9001, ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

See our 244 page RF/IF Designer's Guide in EEM (Electronic Engineers Master)

RFDES

Editorial offices

Ad Production Coordinator

Manager-Audience Marketing

Director-Audience Marketing

Director-Buyers' Guides

ness Magazines & Media

PRIMEDIA

List Rental

Ruci

Classified Production Coordinator

... 866-505-7173 (USA) or 402-505-7173 (Outside USA) Bellevue, NE 68005 USA; call 866-505-7173 (USA) or

Dean Nelson, dean.nelson@primedia.com

Kelly Conlin, kelly.conlin@primedia.com Beverly Chell, beverly.chell@primedia.com

PRIMEDIA Inc.

Overland Park, KS 66212 • 913-341-1300		President & Chief Executive Officer
F-mail: rfdesign@primediabusiness.com • W	eb site: www.rfdesign.com	Vice Chairman & General Counsel
Editorial Director	Ashok Bindra, abindra@primediabusiness.com	Customer Service
EditorDav	vid Morrison, dmorrison@primediabusiness.com	Subscription Inquiries
Technical Editor	Keith Vick, keith-vick@msn.com	RF Design, 2104 Harvell Circle, Bellevue
Managing Editor Dawn	Hightower, dhightower@primediabusiness.com	402-505-7173 (Outside USA); or vist www.r
Contributing Editor	Nikki Chandler, n_chandler@sbcglobal.net	
Art Director	Susan Lakin, slakin @primediabusiness.com	Editorial Review Board
		Andy Przedpelski, Chairman
Senior Vice President	., Peter L. May, pmay@primediabusiness.com	William D. Beaver, Ph.D.
Crown Bublicher	Paraul a Cad blacad @ animadiabusiness som	Madid A Balkardid Bh D

Beth Manley, bmanley@primediabusiness.com

Lori Reeves, Ireeves@primediabusiness.com

.. Natasha Franz, nfranz@primediabusiness.com

Barbara Kummer, bkummer@primediabusiness.com

Stephanie Hanaway, shanaway@primediabusiness.com Marie Briganti, Statlistics, Primedia@statlistics.com

The Shedd Group Interguip Limited University of Central Florida Alex Burwasser **RF** Products Robert Feeney, Ph.D. Georgia Tech University Joe Gorin Agilent **Dave Krautheimer** MITEQ Ed Oxner InterFET Raymond Sicotte American Microwave Lawrence Williams Ansoft Robert J. Zavrei, Jr Helic

st www.rfdesign.com

This publication is available via microform and/or electronic databases from ProQuest, 300 North Zeeb Rd., P.O. Box 1346, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; Tel. 800-521-0600 (+1 734-761-4700 outside North America) or check www.proquest.com for additional information on format availability.

Copies are available for educational use through the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 978-750-8400; Web site: www.copyright.com.

REPRINTS: Contact FosteReprints to purchase quality custom reprints or e-prints of articles appearing in this publication at 866-436-8366 (219-879-8366 outside the U.S. and Canada). Instant reprints and permissions may be purchased directly from our Web site; look for the iCopyright tag appended to the end of each article.





COMPETITIVE.

Switches and Power Dividers

JFW Industries continues to redefine high performance RF switches and power dividers at competitive prices. With over 1,500 individual models currently available and custom design capabilities, JFW has the switching and power divider solutions that you need. Recent innovations include 2 and 4 way dividers optimized for cellular and PCS applications with a guaranteed minimum isolation of 40 dB, as well as

1P2T and 1P4T solid-state switches designed specifically for 3 G applications up to 3 GHz. For more information, please contact us or visit the Switch and Power Divider sections on our web site at

www.jfwindustries.com/rfswitches.html and

www.jfwindustries.com/dividers.html

JFW Industries, Inc.

Specialists in Attenuation and RF Switching

TEL (317) 887-1340 • Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539 • Fax (317) 881-6790 5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Internet- http://www.jfwindustries.com E-mail- sales@jfwindustries.com ISO 9001 Certified

Circle 6 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

Chief Operating Officer Magazines & Media

John French Senior, jfrench@primedia.com Sr. Vice President-Business Development Eric Jacobson, ejacobson@primediabusiness.com

Vice President-Content Licensing & Development Andrew Elston, aelston@primediabusiness.com

Vice President-Marketing/Communications Kurt Nelson, knelson@primediabusiness.com

Vice President-Human Resources Karen Garrison.

kgarrison@primediabusiness.com Vice President-Technology Cindi Reding, creding@primediabusiness.com

Primedia Business-to-Business Group - 745 Fifth Ave., NY, New York 10151 Chief Executive Officer . Martin Maleska, martin.maleska@primedia.com



. Jack Condon, jackcondon@primedia.com Executive Vice President, Primedia Business



DC-6GHz ATTENUATORS 599

Mini-Circuits VAT and HAT fixed attenuators rank at the top of their class for high performance, big selection, and low cost! Choose from 14 different attenuation values; from 1 to 10dB in 1dB steps plus 12, 15, 20, and 30dB. All in stock, ready for immediate shipment, and *value priced* from only \$9.95 for BNC (HAT) and \$11.95 for SMA (VAT). Performance wise, these devices offer excellent attenuation flatness, low VSWR, and handle up to 500mW input power. Plus, rugged unibody construction makes them very easy to use in systems, testing, and product development applications. So get the best economy from your design with Mini-Circuits fixed attenuators.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Moi SMA-M/F	BNC-M/F	Attenua	ation* (dB) Flatness Michand Two	VSWR (:1)
VAT-1	HAT-1	1 1	0.20 0.11	1.10 1 2
VAT-2	HAT-2	2 2	0.20 0.10	1.20 1 2
VAT-3	HAT-3	3 3	0.15 0.12	1.15 1 1
VAT-4	HAT-4	4 4	0.15 0.08	1.15 1 1
VAT-5 VAT-6 VAT-7 VAT-8 VAT-9 VAT-10	HAT-5 HAT-6 HAT-7 HAT-8 HAT-9 HAT-10	5 5 6 0 7 7 8 8 9 9	0.10 0.06 0.10 0.02 0.10 0.05 0.10 0.01 0.10 0.02 0.20 0.03	1.15 1.1 1.15 1.1 1.15 1.1 1.20 1.1 1.15 1.1 1.20 1.1
VAT-12	HAT-12	12 12	0.10 0.05	1.20 1 1
VAT-15	HAT-15	15 15	0.30 0.05	1.40 1 1
VAT-20	HAT-20	20 20	0.75 0.18	1.20 1 1
VAT-30	HAT-20	30 10	0.30 0.38	1.15 1 1

Power 0.5W at 70 C

Attenuation varies by ±0.968 mix: (VAT), ±0.268 max. (HAT) over temptimature.

•VAT MODELS \$11.95 ea. (qty. 1-9) •HAT MODELS \$9.95 ea. (qty. 1-9) ALL MODELS IN STOCK

DESIGNER'S KITS AVAILABLE

K1-VAT: 1 of Ea. VAT-3, -6, -10, -20, -30 (5 total) \$49.95 K2-VAT: 1 of Ea. VAT-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8, -9, -10 (10 total) \$99.95 K3-VAT: 2 of Ea. VAT-3, -6, -10 (6 total) \$59.95 K1-HAT: 1 of Ea. HAT-3, -6, -10, -20, -30 (5 rom) \$48.95 K2-HAT: 1 of Ea. HAT-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8, -9, -10 (170 rotal) \$97.95 K3-HAT: 2 of Fill HAT-3, -6, -10 (6 rolar) \$58.95



US 7 NTL 7 CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

F 363 Rev Orig

See our 244 page RF/IF Designer's Guide in EEM (Electronic Engineers Master)

Editor's Notes I

Accelerating the adoption of radio-frequency identification or RFID

hile radio frequency identification (RFID) is no immediate threat to the popular UPC bar codes that we all have known for decades, the latest burst of activity in this sector suggests that RFID is coming soon. And is progressing faster than analysts predictions. Compliance mandates issued by giant retailers like Wal-Mart and Target, as well as the U.S. department of defense (DoD), along with other government and industrial organizations, has provided sufficient fuel to accelerate its adoption and push it on to the shelves of stores, product assembly lines, inventory management in the defense establishments, anti-terrorism solutions, baggage handling at the airports, and a host of other applications. Furthermore, as it evolves, it is likely to create many new applications that were unthinkable with traditional bar codes.

Thus, it is not surprising to see attractive market projections made by several research firms. For instance, according to Venture Development Corp., global shipments of RFID systems (hardware, software, and services) reached nearly \$965 million in 2002 and is expected to touch nearly \$2.7 billion by 2007. Similarly, according to a study by Allied Business Intelligence Inc., the RFID market will jump from \$1.4 billion annually last year to as much as \$3.8 billion in 2008. By the same token, International Data Corp.'s study indicates that spending on RFID technology used to track goods in retail supply chains will grow to nearly \$1.3 billion in 2008. Last year, about \$91.5 million was spent on chip-based tags and related hardware, software and services, according to IDC.

Although, these market projections look appealing, there are many hurdles that must be overcome before the technology makes any noticeable gains in the commercial world. Some experts are of the opinion that price of RFID tags will play a significant role in driving the technology into mainstream applications and are looking at 5 cents in large volumes as the price point for RFID tags. Incidentally, with 5 cents as target, a consortium in Japan has undertaken a project to develop inexpensive chips for use in RFID tags. Meanwhile, leveraging its self-adaptive silicon technology, analog and mixed-signal IC developer Impinj has readied a low-cost, long-range, field rewritable system called Zuma. Unprecedented, it enables users to write data to tags at long range, thereby greatly enhancing the functionality and value of RFID deployments in the supply chain. As a new entrant into this arena, the developer promises to comply with a single, open, worldwide RFID standard.

But, lower price alone will not play a major role in its success. "Five cent tags are a component to the overall success of RFID but they are not one of the top five most important elements," says Erik Michielsen, principal analyst at ABI Research. He adds, "Without proper commitment, planning, and partnering, inexpensive RFID hardware is not sufficient to make a sustainable long-term difference with consumer packaged goods suppliers looking to benefit from RFID."

Consequently, as makers struggle to lower cost, developers such as tag creators, scanner manufacturers, software middleware developers and system integrators must work closely to expedite the standardization process. For without a standard and universally interoperable tags and readers, the chances are dim.

Realizing the importance of a standard in gaining momentum, last October EPCglobal was established as

a non-profit joint venture of the standards organizations EAN International and the Uniform Code Council Inc. EPCglobal is overseeing the development of the electronic product code (EPC) standard. Many companies have become members of the EPCglobal's hardware action group, as well as software action group, to expedite the development and rapid ratification of a global, interoperable EPC standard using ultra-high frequency



(UHF) RFID technology. In fact, the group is working on a new generation UHF Gen2 standard.

While in the United States EPCglobal is working toward a standard RFID solution, overseas International Organization for Standardization (ISO) is doing its part to generate a universal RFID specification. Even today, different regions around the world are using a variety of frequency bands to address the problem. It's about time that these organizations work closely, so that the end result is a common standard for tags, readers and writers, and other service providers. It also is a better chance for the technology to proliferate around the globe much faster than expected. The market potential is enormous.

It will be interesting to see how the RFID solution evolves in the next few years and co-exists with traditional bar codes.

ashole Buidra

Ashok Bindra, Editorial Director

Visit M/A-COM at MTT-S • June 8 – 10, 2004 Fort Worth, Texas • Booth #2029





Wireless technologies that enable innovation



plifiers	Application	Freq. (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Pout (dBm)	lds (mA)	Voltage (V)	P/N	Features
Amp	802.11b/g	2.4	31.5	18.5	150	3.3	MAAPSS0075	w/detector
wer	PHS	1.9	32	23	240	3.5	MAAPSS0082	19 - A. 1 - A
4	DECT	1.9	30	26	400	2.4	MAAPSS0071	
	DECT	1.9	30	26	400	2.4	MAAPSS0076	low power mode
	WDCT	2.4	30	26	400	2.4	MAAPSS0066	
	WDCT	2.4	30	26	400	2.4	MAAPSS0081	low power mode

5007 0
50093
60113
60094
50129
60107
50130

Freq. (GHz)	Conversion Loss (dB)	LO-RF Isolation (dB)	Input IP3 (dBm)	RF VSWR (Ratio)	P/N
1.7-2.5	7.0	14	12	2.0:1	MA4EX240L-1225T
4.7-6.0	8.5	20	8.1	3.3:1	MA4EX580L-1225T
4.2-6.0	6.8	25	7.6	1.7:1	MA4EX600L-1225T

Silicon Germanium (SiGe) Power Amplifiers for Cordless and Wireless Applications

M/A-COM's SiGe Power Amplifiers for 802.11b/g and cordless (1.9GHz/2.4GHz) applications offer the highest efficiency and output power in a small 3mm package. Each PA has a small footprint (3mm FQFP-N), simple matching, and wide operating range from 1.5V to 4.0V.

M/A-COM is a leading provider of commercial technology solutions for wireless telecommunications markets including automotive, broadband, optoelectronics, wireless handsets and infrastructure, telemetry, and land mobile radio (LMR).

See our full product selection guides at www.macom.com.



 North America 800.366.2266 • Europe +44 (0) 1908.574200 • Asia/Pacific +81.44.844.8296 • www.macom.com

 ©2004 M/A COM, Inc.
 Clrcle 8 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

Other M/A-COM products for WLAN and Cordless applications

RF News

3G deployment better late than never

Despite many years of delays, it seems to be better late than never for 3G wireless deployments, reports In-Stat/MDR. The high-tech market research firm reports that, despite all the problems associated with 3G, a fair number of operators have launched commercial services and many other carriers have purchased infrastructure equipment, but have yet to deploy 3G commercially.

3G is fulfilling its promise of offering the increased capacity, lower-cost infrastructure that carriers have wanted all along. For this reason, 3G has been a partial success for those carriers that are spectrum constrained, and this generally is in Japan. For Europeans, 3G is helping to keep costs low. A few carriers in Europe have started offering 3G voice service at lower prices than other carriers.

"Although the press has long been publishing stories about the doom and gloom of 3G, the reality is that 3G is happening, although maybe a bit later and smaller than many had hoped," says Allen Nogee, a principal analyst with In-Stat/MDR. "3G infrastructure is shipping, 3G licenses are being used, and there are a fair number of 3G handsets available. If there is one big missing aspect of 3G, it would have to be subscribers, especially outside of South Korea and Japan." The delays in the rollout of 3G can be attributed to many factors, but the main three would be the lack of good inexpensive handsets, technical issues, and a general lack of consumer interest. Note that good handsets are starting to appear in greater numbers, and most of the technical issues have been resolved. The last piece of the puzzle to fall in place is demand for 3G from the consumer. It is this last aspect that may be the biggest challenge for 3G. However, as uses for the new technology grow, and demand for its unique services increase, 3G will grow into a valuable service, and will not only be nice to have, but a necessity.

The report, "3G Deployment Status: Better Late Than Never?" (#IN0401274GW), looks at some of the issues related to deploying 3G throughout the world, and contains the status of almost 200 3G carriers who have, or will soon deploy 3G, and includes the airinterface they use, the dates and amounts of recent 3G infrastructure contracts awarded, who they purchase infrastructure from (when known), and estimates of the number of W-CDMA Node B's they purchased in 2002 and 2003. Carriers are sorted by launch date, country, and air-interface deployed.

For more information, visit www.instat.com.

Speedier 14-bit ADC eases base station design

A new 80 Msps, 14-bit analog to digital converter (ADC) from Linear Technology provides designers of cellular base stations with an improvement in dynamic performance, according to a company press release. The LTC1750 simplifies the design and reduces the cost of cellular base stations by eliminating the second intermediate frequency (IF) downconversion stage. The device provides wide input bandwidth and excellent dynamic performance for direct IF digitizing applications. The LTC1750 undersamples up to 500 MHz input frequencies and delivers 84 dB spurious free dynamic range (SFDR) with 140 MHz inputs and 74 dB SFDR with 350 MHz inputs. The device's wide bandwidth and AC performance make it suitable for use in cellular base stations and broadband software radios, where it can directly digitize the first IF and eliminate the second IF downconversion stage.

The ADC offers the flexibility to configure the input and the output specifically for the application. An on-chip programmable gain

amplifier (PGA) allows multiple input ranges to optimize the performance. The larger input range offers low noise, and the smaller range lowers the gain requirements on the drive circuitry, making it easier to meet the IP3 requirements. If the input ever goes out of range, there is automatic indicator on the overflow nin



Linear Technology offers the 80 Msps, 14-bit analog to digital converter.

on the overflow pin. A separate digital output supply pin allows connection to low-voltage DSPs, FIFOs or logic as low as 0.5 V. For more information, visit www.linear-tech.com.

EM Microelectronic develops ISO 18000-6A and EPC code structure-compliant IC

EM Microelectronic, a company of the Swatch Group has developed a UHF RFID integrated circuit, EM4223, which is fully compliant with the international standard ISO18000-6A and EPC 64-bit and 96-bit code structure.

The EM4223 is a high-performance 128-bit read-only UHF circuit with a robust anti-collision protocol. It is frequency-independent from 865 MHz to 2.5 GHz and is compliant with worldwide radio regulations. It works with very low radiated power in the United States, as well as Europe and Japan. The IC has been designed using EM advanced CMOS technology optimized for RFID and will be produced in EM's own fab in Switzerland. The circuit layout has been conceived for easy assembly by antenna manufacturers.

The IC can read tags at a distance above 15 meters when using an optimized transponder antenna. It also has an enhanced anti-collision protocol, which performs without saturation effect. With other RFID chips, it may happen that the reader saturates and is not able to read more than a certain number of tags because the transmission channel becomes saturated.

"The saturation limits of the transmission channel of EM4223 are extended to such a point that a reader is able to read more than 1000 tags simultaneously present in the field," said Mougahed Darwish, president of the management board of EM Microelectronic. "Due to its high-speed, anti-collision feature, it is also possible to read 200 EM4223 tags per second. This high throughput will set new performance benchmarks, especially when operating under the prevailing ETSI regulation."

EM4223 tags can also enter and/or leave the field without corrupting the anti-collision protocol itself, ensuring that all tags are read. This key feature is particularly important in logistics applications where tracked items are always in motion.

The Application Family Identifier (AFI) is a segment of the memory, in addition to the user memory, which defines families of items to be tracked as per ISO18000-6A. AFI allows a direct selection mechanism, enhancing the anticollision throughput and reducing the data flow on the network. With this feature embedded in EM4223, it is possible for a reader to make a reading only on one specified type of item while included as part of a group of different items. For instance, this feature is useful in the case of a pallet containing different types of goods and one wants to read only one type among all of the goods.

The Electronic Product Code (EPC) is a unique ID number that identifies a specific item in the supply chain. The EM4223 complies

	GPS precision, with intelligence from Spec	NCE trum.
		ter
	Spectrum INSTRUMENTS, INC. INTELLIGENT REFERENCE / TM-4	
17	READY POWER	

The Intelligent Reference/TM-4[™] from Spectrum Instruments incorporates the very latest advances in timing technology. Its Intelligent Holdover[™] feature adds Rubidium-like stability to the affordability and proven reliability of an ovenized quartz oscillator. And the TM-4 has very low phase noise and exceptionally low jitter, making it ideal for integration into high-performance systems.

Available off-the-shelf or completely customized, in its enclosure or as an OEM board, the TM-4 is a flexible platform that can satisfy a wide range of system requirements. Its robust architecture makes it easy to add optional or custom features, all incorporating the same reliability as the market-proven base unit.

Built to exceed MTIE Stratum-1 and CDMA Primary Reference Clock specifications, the TM-4 is ideally suited as a precise time reference for:

local and distant instrument synchronization • data and event logging access security • mobile networks • transaction processing Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) • network timing

And, the TM-4 is ideally suited as a precise frequency reference for:

cellular telephone base stations • wireless networks analog and digital audio transmitters • calibration applications digital data transceivers • analog and digital television transmitters simulcast broadcasting • scientific and test equipment • unlimited custom applications

We offer long warranty periods, ifetime product technical support, risk-free evaluations and customer service that is second to none. Combine those with our virtually unlimited customization capability, and you'll see that we can design a solution that is precisely what you need. Contact us for more information.

> INSTRUMENTS, INC. • 570 E. ARROW HIGHWAY • SUITE D • SAN DIMAS, CA 91773 (909) 971-9710 • WWW.SPECTRUMINSTRUMENTS.COM

with the current EPC code specification with the possibility to encode the EPC64 or EPC96. The most popular EPC96 is the GTIN number, but any other can be placed within the 128-bit user data segment of EM4223.

For more information, visit www.emmicroelectronics.com.

Surface-mount VGA covers wide frequency range

Microwave Technology's MPS-002701-84 variable gain amplifier (VGA) offers an exceptionally broad frequency range for a surface-mount VGA. While some other, comparable surface-mount VGAs operate up to 2 GHz, this amplifier operates with good gain flatness from 3 MHz to 2700 MHz (see the figure). Moreover, the VGA is operational down to nearly 100 kHz. Capable of replacing existing devices built in the TO-5 metal can, the MPS-002701-84 comes in a ceramic SOT-8 that measures 0.160 by 0.200 inches.

The GaAs FET amplifier operates with +5-V bias and features an IP3 of 34 dBm, a P1db of 20 dBm, and a 30% power-added efficiency all typical values. Small signal gain is 11.5 dB typical and noise figure is 5.0 dB typical from 100 MHz to 2700 MHz. The part also offers 50-Ohm output impedance. Many of this VGA's specs including gain vs. control voltage are similar to those of the company's MPS-003001-87. However, the latter device specifies operation from



The MPS-002701-84 VGA exhibits good gain flatness over a broad frequency range.

20 MHz to 3000 MHz and features more costly, fully hermetic packaging.

In low volumes, the MPS-002701-84 is priced around \$40, which is said to be one-third of equivalent competitive units.

For more information, see www.mwtinc.com or contact the company at 510-651-6700.

RF LDMOS transistors come in plastic packages

To lower the cost of silicon RF transistors by almost 25 percent, Allentown, Penn.based Agere Systems has packed five highperformance RF LDMOS transistors in lead-free overmolded plastic packages. Developed in cooperation with Amkor, the plastic-packaged transistors are capable of continuous operation at 200°C junction temperature. They are suitable for wireless base station amplifiers.

Agere announced its entry into this business last year. This year the company is announcing availability of low-cost plastic RF transistors. By comparison, ceramic is a more expensive material and has been the main substance for RF transistors for the last several years. Because of cost pressures, RF transistor suppliers are slowly transitioning to plastic. A key feature of this package is that it uses a die attach with high thermal conductivity, according to Agere's analog group CTO Peter Gammel. In addition, the package offers lower thermal resistance between the transistor die and its heat sink. Thus, it improves reliability and requires less thermal derating.

The following Agere chips are being offered with overmolded plastic packaging: AGRA10, AGR09030, AGR09045, AGR09060 and AGRB10. The first four listed can be used across frequencies ranging up to 1 GHz. The AGRB10 can be used in frequencies spanning from 1 GHz to 2.7 GHz. These five new LDMOS devices range in power from 10 W to 60 W.

For more information, visit www.agere.com.

Company raises \$1 million for product development

Wispry, an Irvine, Calif.-based fables developer of tunable RF components and modules for the wireless applications has raised \$1 million in funding to expand product design and development as well as its sales and marketing efforts. Tech Coast Angels invested more than \$900,000 in this round of funding.

Wispry's products are implemented using micro-electromechanical systems (MEMS) technology. MEMS-enabled products provide RF system manufacturers with unique performance, cost and power consumption characteristics. Wispry's initial products are RF-MEMS switches for mode switching, antenna diversity and configurable power amplifier applications. MEMS switches can reduce space, cost and achieve a combination of high isolation and low insertion loss, which will reduce power consumption, increasingly important in consumer electronics ranging from cell phones and PDAs to game controllers.

For more information, visit www.wispry.com.

Ember buys 802.15.4 radio technology; targets Zigbee market

Ember Corporation, Boston, Mass., has purchased a deep portfolio of 802.15.4 RFIC technology from Cambridge Consultants Ltd. (CCL) and has hired the engineering team that developed it.

These strategic moves enable Ember to offer radio, network and software in an integrated 802.15.4/"ZigBee" package that will serve the rapidly emerging market for low-cost, low-power networking applications.

The market for ZigBee chips is expected to reach half a billion units by 2008, according to analyst Kirsten West of West Technology Research Solutions. "The potential size of these new wireless markets totally dwarfs anything we have seen so far with early consumer wireless standards," West said.

The CCL deal gives Ember:

■ Exclusive rights to CCL's 802.15.4 single-chip architecture, which supports low-power radio communications in demanding environments such as industrial facilities.

■ A license to use CCL's library of low-power radio components; and a wide range of digital communications intellectual property.

Two years of CCL's integrated circuit development services to accelerate product development.

Paired with Ember's embedded mesh networking intelligence, CCL's radio technology will create a single-chip platform for mesh networking applications such as building security, heating, cooling, lighting and ventilation; inventory control; industrial controls; and transportation infrastructure safety monitoring. CCL is one of the world's top developers of wireless applications, integrated circuits and intellectual property for low-powered, embedded radio.

"This acquirement proves our commitment to the market and to consolidating key intellectual property-networking and radioin one product," said Ember CEO Jeff Grammer. "Companies developing 802.15.4based products need radio and networking technologies that interoperate seamlessly, instead of spending valuable development time stitching them together."

The development team, which is now part of Ember, will be the core of an expanded European presence based at CCL's facilities in Cambridge, UK. Ember Europe now becomes the "fabless" silicon arm of Ember Corporation. The subsidiary also includes Ember's existing UK sales and service staff and former CCL associate director Jim Schoenenberger, who takes the position of director of business development.

For more information, visit www.ember.com.



Directional/Bi-Directional STCC COUPLERS 5 to 4000MHz from (ea. City. 1000)

Mini-Circuits coupler families offer versatile, low cost solutions for your needs ranging from connectorized versions to the smallest couplers in the world! Choose from 50&75 ohm directional and bi-directional couplers in LTCC packages and rugged connectorized designs with flat coupling ranging from 6-22dB. Mini-Circuits BLUE CELL" technology offers the world's most highly evolved LTCC technology so you can count on



minimal insertion loss and high directivity with models able to handle up to 65W. For today's small design requirements, there's our BDCN series, a 0.12"x0.06" chip. With our LTCC designs, ESD is no longer a problem. For specific specs on all our LTCC couplers, you can visit Mini-Circuits web site and pick the best couplers for your commercial, industrial, and military needs. Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircuits.com/dcoupler.html

BDCN 12"x.06"x.03" "x.30"x.07" \$5.95 ea. (Qty.25) 9ea. (Oty.25)

Bi-Directional Directional

DBTC



"x.25"x.04" \$3.95ea. (Otv. 25) Blue CellTM Models

7X30

.15"x.15"x.15" .74"x.50"x.54" 1.25"x1.25"x.75" \$1.⁹⁹ea. (Qty.25) \$29.⁹⁵ea. (Qty.1-9) \$29.⁹⁵ea. (Qty.1-9) DBTC: Blue CellTM ZX30/Z30: Blue CellTM Inside U.S. Patent 6140887. Add'l Patents Pending.



-Circu

10 CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com dhy

Satellite Communications

Broadband channel simulator for robust satellite link designs

Impairments in broadband satellite communications signals occur, but by simulating these impairments in a real-time environment, a broadband communications system design can be proven and optimized prior to production.

By Jack Anderson

n the real estate market, there are three priorities: location, location and location. In the broadband satellite communications arena, the top three priorities would be data, data and data. In mainstream, down-to-earth communications systems such as DSL, cable modems, WiFi and even cellular, high-speed access to information is fast becoming a musthave and is highly addictive. Anyone who has worked from a dial-up modem connection after getting accustomed to broadband knows what this means.

Data rates in satellites are an element of the overall capacity of the satellite. Multiple transponders, transponder bandwidths, carrier frequency, transponder receive sensitivity, transponder transmit power, communication signaling schemes, and communication data structures all contribute to the capacity equation. A recent industry study indicates that from 1990 to 2002, the average number of equivalent 36 MHz transponders on geosynchronous satellites increased from 26 to 48 transponders per satellite launched. This same study showed that the average power levels for these satellites increased by 350%, the design life increased from 10 years to almost 14 years, and the satellite size and complexity increased by factors of 2 to 5 times1. Shin Satellites' iPSTAR, a new generation of Internet Protocol (IP) satellites, boasts a total capacity of 40 Gbps, which they claim is a 40 times increase over current satellite capability.² Hughes Network Systems' SPACEWAY has a 800 Mbps downlink data rate per spot beam³ and includes sophisticated on-board processing, dynamically switched spot beams, bandwidth-ondemand allocation and TDMA formatting. SPACEWAY will set the bar for fielded commercial satellite technology when launched this summer.

The advanced broadband communications satellites being developed today are costly to design, manufacture and deploy. Most will be placed in geosynchronous (GEO) orbits. They require a significant initial capital outlay years before they are placed into service



Figure 1. Notional diagram of satellite communication link.

Impairment	Cause
Thermal Noise	Amplifier NF, Channel
Phase Noise	LOs, PLLs, Ref Oscillators
Passband Amplitude Distortion	Filters, Amplifiers
Group Delay Distortion	Filters, Amplifiers
AM-AM/AM-PM Distortion	Amplifiers
I/Q Balance	Mixers, DACs, ADCs
Polarization Errors	Antenna Elements
Adjacent Channel Interference	Amplifiers, Mixers
Rain Fade	Channel, Environment
Multipath	Channel, Environment
	and the second

Table 1. Channel impairments and associated causes.

and start to see revenue returns. To this extent, the satellite designers try to maximize payload capacity, so that once in service, the satellite operator will achieve the greatest revenue stream. It is part of the fundamental return-on-investment (ROI) business calcu-

lation—the more capacity, the more potential sales.

In an ideal world, all design parameters would be maximized to obtain the highest possible capacity and performance. In the real world, real trade offs in these parameters



50MHz-2.4GHz

LOW NOISE, HIGH IP3 AAAPLIFIERS \$1995 From 1995

BLUECEL

EZRL-400 EZRL-700 ZRL-1200 ZRL-2300 ZRL-1150LN ZRL-2400LN





from 0.8dB NF and up to 46dBm IP3

Using Mini-Circuits award winning ZRL amplifiers, you're ready to handle just about all your high dynamic range applications across the entire 150-2400MHz band! Thanks to Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) technology and balanced amplifier design, these ZRLs provide rock-solid reliability, are extremely rugged, and phenomenally low in cost. Now you can get ahead of your competition with ZRL amplifiers from Mini-Circuits!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

SPECIFICATION	S (Typical) T=2	25°C				
Model	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Noise Fig. (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	Max. Pwr. Out @1dB Comp. (dBm)	Price Sea. (1-9)
ZRL-400	150-400	30	2.5	42	25.0	119.95
ZRL-700	250-700	29	2.0	46	24.8	119.95
ZRL-1150LN	500-1400	31	0.8	40	24.0	119.95
ZRL-1200	650-1200	21	2.0	46	24.3	119.95
ZPL-2300	1400-2300	24	2.5	40	24.6	119.95
ZRL-2400LIN	1000-2400	21	1.0	45	24.0	139.95
DC Power 12	V DC, Current 5	550mA.	Dimension	ns: (L) 3.7	75" x (W) 2.00" x (H	10.80"

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircujts.com/ZRL-SERIES.pdf

Mini-Circuits

11

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

> ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED See our 244 page RF/IF Designer's Guide in EEM (Electronic Engineers Master)



Figure 2. Celerity CS80072 broadband channel simulator.

must be carefully considered and modeled to ensure design goals are achieved. For example, as the carrier frequencies go up, the available bandwidth increases, but available technology to generate the downlink power decreases. And while higher bandwidths will support faster data rates, the lower power decreases the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) at the receiver, which will limit the effective data rate achievable through the system. The trend in downlinks moving from L band (2.4 GHz) and C band (6 GHz) to

Ku band (14 GHz) and Ka band (30 GHz) also bring with it the challenges of increased atmospheric attenuation, pronounced rain fade and scintillation.

In addition to the move to Ku and Ka bands, other trends in the industry include:

■ Increased transponder bandwidths from standard 36 MHz to 72 MHz and beyond.

Changes in signal modulations from standard BPSK and QPSK to 8PSK, QAM, concentric PSK or Star QAM, and even OFDM⁴.

Frequency-hopped carriers.

More robust coding, including turbocodes.

So what does this mean to the satellite design engineer?

As advanced communications satellite designs push the envelope to maximize data rates and capacities, they can leave little margin for error. Any parameter or real-world effect not analyzed or accounted for could offer surprises that lead to degraded performance and corresponding loss of revenue. The converse is that the system may be overdesigned, putting too much margin in each parameter due to unknowns or worst-case estimates, adding unnecessary cost in price, components, weight, and complexity. Many parameters and variables need to be considered, and the entire communications channel must be analyzed-both satellite and ground terminals. Figure 1 is a notional diagram of a complete satellite link for a traditional "bent pipe" configuration, showing the major components. The satellite portion shows only one transponder slice. In reality, from 30 to 50 transponders could be on the satellite.



Figure 3. Major functions of an ideal broadband channel simulator.

Each component has its non-ideal performance, which can lead to an overall degradation in the system. A representative list of degradations, also called impairments, along with the component causing the impairment is shown in Table 1. The first and most basic impairment is thermal noise. With the carrier power it sets the carrier-to-noise ratio (CNR) or SNR in a channel. When SNR and bandwidth are specified, Shannon's law defines the maximum channel capacity in bits per second, a limit that is never achieved. Many papers have been written on this subject, and exhaustive theoretical studies have been performed to predict the raw bit error rate (BER) of the communications system as a function of modulation, coding and SNR.

Not as well understood but important to

the real world using real hardware and software. These satellites include ACT, Artemis, Kopernikus, N-Star, Superbird, and Italsat F1. Satellites are costly to produce, but have been valuable test beds in refining technology and defining techniques for the broadband satellites designs of today. While satellites are the pinnacles of real-world test beds, their performance is fixed by design, leaving little flexibility to change any specification on demand. As such, impairments cannot easily be modified to test the effects on overall system performance.

Satellite channel simulators combine the best of both worlds in test and simulation, offering the advantages of accuracy and real time. One example is the Celerity CS80000 Broadband Channel Simulator (BCS) family

Accurate results may require hours of computing time, even on the fastest processors, leading to a limitation in the number of cases simulated and the combination of impairments tried.

> the overall system performance and capacity are the other impairments listed in Table 1. As the broadband system designs extend the bandwidths up to hundreds of megahertz, move to higher-order modulations, and apply powerful error correction schemes, they push the performance close to the digital boundary between low error rates and unacceptably high error rates, making it critical to accurately simulate all impairments realistically in the channel to ensure an optimal design.

Design simulation and test tools

Several approaches are available to the satellite system designers to aid in the design process. Computer modeling and simulation tools provide the designers insights into overall performance, with models that take into account a number of channel impairments. These are used to develop the basic designs and to estimate performance. This software runs on desktop computers and advanced workstations. Accurate results may require hours of computing time, even on the fastest processors, leading to a limitation in the number of cases simulated and the combination of impairments tried. There is also the chance that the models do not accurately reflect the real world.

At the other extreme, experimental satellites have been built and launched to test new communications technology and concepts in from Aeroflex, shown in Figure 2. These simulators are laboratory instruments that create real-world channels with impairments in a controlled, accurate and repeatable manner. Because these are real-time systems with broadband RF inputs and outputs, actual hardware terminals can be used during testing. This real-time testing allows a much larger number of test cases to be run than with the software models, so that more exhaustive testing is achieved. The features are:

Stable, repeatable simulation with defined controllable impairments.

Real-time and full-bandwidth channels that support real hardware and fast test times.

Worst-case scenario simulations with any combination of impairments.

Lab instrument that minimizes costly drive testing or real satellite test times.

Other development test tools include Broadband Signal Generators (BSG) and Broadband Signal Analyzers (BSA). While not channel simulators, these instruments generate realistic satellite signals and environments with impairments as well as record and analyze signal channel performance.

Broadband channel simulators: The basics

Figure 3 shows the major functions of an ideal broadband channel simulator. These functions closely emulate the actual channel

When you're searching for reliable Signal-to-Noise ratios... ask the Masters.



Performance that takes you to a higher place.

At Noise Com we're always hard at work creating state-of-the-art noise solutions to give you the repeatable measurements you're looking for. For example, our UFX-EbNo Series carrier-to-noise generators are known for their use of the accurate substitution calibration method. Now we've "raised the bar," again. Utilizing true RMS power measurement technology developed by Boonton Electronics,



the new EbNo Series delivers performance rarely contemplated– up to 40 GHz!

Put us to the test today!

There's no need to go to the ends of the earth to find the ultimate truth in noise testing equipment. When you need answers, ask the Masters of

Noise[™]—Noise Com. For more information about our UFX-EbNo Series carrier-to-noise generators, please call us at 201-261-8797. For your C/N application notes, visit www.noisecom.com/C/N.





Circle 12 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Figure 4. Constellation of 16 QAM signal with 50 dB SNR and with 20 dB SNR.

and impairments, plus offer the speed, accuracy, and flexibility to quickly try many combinations of settings.

Channel simulators must have sufficient bandwidth and dynamic range to meet the modulations up to 64 QAM can be successfully used with 40 dB dynamic ranges with minimal degradation.

Channel delay is also important. Long delays are a key part of the satellite channel.

Testing with Aeroflex channel simulators have shown that modulations up to 64 QAM can be successfully used with 40 dB dynamic ranges with minimal degradation.

channel requirement. Without intentionally added impairments, they should faithfully pass the signals with minimum degradation. For many satellite systems, the minimum dynamic range for the simulator would be about 40 dB. For satellite communications systems that use advanced modulations, higher dynamic ranges may be required. Testing with Aeroflex channel simulators have shown that For geosynchronous satellites, the 22,300mile average distance between the earth terminal and the satellite causes a 120-millisecond delay in uplink or downlink signals. If one hop (up and back) or two hop links are to be modeled, delays up to 600 milliseconds are needed. This is important when testing IP schemes to ensure that they work with the long satellite delays, especially in bent pipe configurations. Standard terrestrial IPs that use carrier sense multiple-access/collision detection (CSMA/CD) will not work if the delays are too long to resolve collisions, and must be modified and tested for GEO satellite use.

Dynamic delay and dynamic Doppler are required to simulate satellite or ground motion. Geosynchronous satellites are not stationary but are positioned with a slight offset from the equatorial plane (inclination), so their relative motion as viewed from the earth is a long figure eight moving mostly north and south over a 24-hour period. This motion causes delay and Doppler shifts in the signal. The delay change can be as much as 1 millisecond for a 2° inclination. The Doppler frequency shift depends on the carrier frequency, but is approximately 1 kHz with a Ku-band carrier for a 2° inclination. Low earth orbit (LEO) and medium earth orbit (MEO) satellites exhibit far greater dynamic delay and Doppler, as they move across the sky from horizon to horizon with each pass.

Iridium LEO satellites operate at altitudes of about 485 miles, orbiting the earth every 100 minutes. Delay changes of 2 milliseconds to more than 5 milliseconds occur when in view, with corresponding high Doppler frequency shifts. Dynamic delay is important in a channel simulator because the delay change actually shifts the symbol timing of digital signals, forcing the terrestrial terminal's

receiver-demodulator to buffer signals in memory to operate with a fixed bit rate output network. Too much delay change can cause these buffers to overflow or underflow, with a resultant dropping of data. A key requirement in a channel simulator is the ability to change delay dynamically without glitching the phase of the signal. Tools for creating and controlling the delay and



Figure 5. Phase noise effects.

Figure 6. Passband amplitude and phase variation effects on 16QAM signal (without equalization).

SINGLE-CHIP, 802.11a/b/g DUAL-BAND RF TRANSCEIVER DELIVERS 78% LONGER RANGE* vs. THE COMPETITION

Reduces Dual-Band RF Component Count from 207 to 120!



Industry-Leading Sensitivity Performance Derives From

- Proprietary, Second-Generation SiGe BiCMOS Process— Outperforms Any CMOS RF Process for Best Receiver Front-End Performance
- 3.5dB Receiver Noise Figure at 2.4GHz, 4.5dB at 5.2GHz
- -99dBc/Hz Low Oscillator-Phase Noise @ 100KHz
- <40ns Group-Delay Variation in the Passband of the Channel Filter
- Superior I/Q Phase and Amplitude Accuracy, <-40dBc Sideband Level

Reference Design

- Available for 802.11g and 802.11a/b/g
- Contact Factory for Details



www.maxim-ic.com

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 (6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PT) For a Design Guide or Free Sample





AVINET"

802.11g RECEIVER SENSITIVITY

COMPETITOR

5dB Better Receiver Sensitivity Means 78% Longer Range!

Applications

- Wi-Fi NIC Cards, Access Points, and Wireless Routers
- Wi-Fi Mini-PCI Cards for Notebooks
- Wi-Fi Modules for Portable Handhelds

Part	Application
MAX2825	2.4GHz 802.11b/g
MAX2826	5GHz 802.11a
MAX2827	Dual-Band 2.4GHz and 5GHz 802.11a/b/g

* In 11g mode.

Distributed by Maxim/Dallas Directl, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, Digi-Key, and Newark.

Circle 13 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Figure 7. Realistic channel loading and interference simulation using CS25040 BSG.

Doppler scenario files over a 24-hour period are also important.

Two synchronous channels should be available in the channel simulator, with independent dynamic delay and Doppler controls. Many communications links operate in duplex mode, where the two terminals are interacting. Two simulator channels allow the flow of data in both directions to support this mode.

Table 1 as possible. Thermal noise is a good starting point, as its effects on system performance are well understood. But other factors such as I/Q imbalance, phase noise, phase and amplitude distortion, gain linearity, channel loading, multipath, and interference further degrade the real-world system performance, and must be considered to optimize designs and avoid performance pitfalls.

Thermal noise has already been discussed

Simulators need to have statistically accurate additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) generators that cover the channel bandwidth with precise control of noise power densities.

Broadband channel simulators: Advanced capabilities with realistic impairments

Now that the simulator basics are covered, the number of impairments available and the realism and control of the impairments prove the simulator's real value to the developer. The ideal simulator should simulate as many of the impairments shown in as to the impact it has in a communications channel. Simulators need to have statistically accurate additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) generators that cover the channel bandwidth with precise control of noise power densities. This is summed into the channel, and allows accurate SNRs to be created and BERs to be measured. Figure 4 shows a constellation plot for an ideal 16 QAM signal



Figure 8. Received power over 60 seconds with a Ricean simulator module.

operating at 50 Msymbols per second and 50 dB SNR, plus a constellation with the same signal with a 20 dB SNR. The noise causes the tight cluster of points designating a symbol to spread out, increasing the probability that a decision error will be made.

Phase noise, like thermal noise, is unavoidable in communications systems and occurs whenever frequency devices are used. Phase noise is seen as sidebands around a carrier and is often measured in 1 Hz to 1 MHz offsets. The higher RF carriers, faster time bases, and wider loop bandwidths used for the broadband systems generate higher phase noise with continuous and spurious phase noise distributions. Figure 5 shows the constellation plot of the16 QAM with phase noise starting at -40 dBc/Hz 100 Hz from carrier and tailing off to -90 dBc/Hz 1 MHz from carrier. Simulators, such as the CS80072, with precision control of phase noise distributions allow communications links to have the communication channel's phase noise specification tested and validated.

With broadband RF components, it is dif-

ficult to maintain passband amplitude flatness and phase linearity over the signal bandwidth. *Deviations in flatness* and phase linearity (also represented as

group delay distortion) will degrade the complex broadband signals. Equalization is almost always applied as part of the demodulation process to minimize these effects. The equalizer designs of broadband systems can be confirmed using the channel simulator. Figure 6 shows the effects of 2 dB of passband ripple on the constellation of the 16 QAM signal, and the effects of 10° of passband phase deviation on the constellation.

Broadband satellites support multiple broadband signals in the channel, separated either in time (TDM), frequency (FDM), or both. Gain transfer distortions that include AM/AM and AM/PM distortion can degrade the system performance by causing multiplecarrier intermodulation and signal distortion. Traveling wave tube amplifiers (TWTA), a common choice for the high-power downlink transmit amplifier in satellites, can have significant gain transfer distortion even with linearizers. This distortion is the main reason why traditional satellite modulations are limited to OPSK or OOPSK. Channel simulators that simulate AM/AM and AM/PM would allow development and testing of new modulation techniques in advanced communications channels.

Simulators that inject *broadband channel* loading and interference, such as that shown in Figure 7, can uncover intermodulation problems as well as test for receiver selectivity and adjacent channel interference. Simulators can also add co-channel interference that falls on top of the signal of interest to simulate cross polarization leakage. The multiple signal environment used for channel loading shown in Figure 7 was created using Aeroflex's CS25040 Broadband Signal and Environment Generator, which can generate up to 160 MHz bandwidth environments.

Ricean multipath effects result when the direct signal path and a number of reflected paths, with the proper simulated signal impairments, are combined at the receiver. This causes fluctuations in the received signal power (and phase and passband flatness depending on the severity). Higher frequency bands and directional antennas tend to limit these effects in most non-mobile broadband systems, but some multipath must be anticipated depending on the earth terminal placement. Simulators with accurate Ricean distributions and controls for the amount of reflected signal power (K) and fluctuation rate are useful in evaluating the effects of Ricean fading on system performance. In addition to the Ricean modules, high-speed, glitch-free attenuators can simulate rain fade and 1/R² loss accurately over long scenarios. Figure 8 is the plot of received signal power over a 60-second period from a Ricean simulator module with a K = 5 setting.

Finally, I/Q imbalance needs to be considered in broadband communications systems design. Broadband modulators and demodulators are commonly designed with baseband I and Q paths. As signal bandwidths increase in broadband systems, it becomes increasingly difficult to maintain I/Q balance across the entire signal bandwidth, resulting in I/Q gain, I/Q phase, and I/Q DC offset imbalances. I/Q modulators and demodulators are part of the terrestrial terminals and regenerative satellite payloads. If severe enough, I/Q imbalance results in errors in the demodulated data and a higher BER. While simulators are useful for simulating these effects, other tools like broadband signal and environment generators can generate complex signals with adjustable precision I/Q imbalance for testing.

Conclusion

The effects of thermal noise, I/Q imbalance, phase noise, phase and amplitude distortion, gain linearity, channel loading, multipath, and interference must all be considered to optimize the system-wide design and avoid performance pitfalls. Challenges abound, but with the proper simulation and

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Jack Anderson is chief engineer, systems products at Aeroflex Test Solutions based in Cupertino, Calif. He can be reached at jack.anderson@aeroflex.com. real-time real-world test tools and careful attention to these impairments, designs can be proven, performance optimized, and problems minimized prior to system production.

References

 How Many Satellites Are Enough? A Forecast of Demand for Satellites, 2004– 2012; February 26, 200; Futron Corporation.
 iPSTAR Broadband Satellite Project; Asia-Pacific Satellite Communications Council Quarterly Newsletter; Summer 2003.

3. Hughes Spaceway, a Unique Satellite Peer-to-Peer Enabling Technology; Richard Smallcomb, Hughes Network Systems; The O'Reilly Peer-to-Peer and Web Services Conference, Washington, D.C.— Nov. 5-8, 2001.

4. Burst Timing Synchronization for OFDM-Based LEO and MEO Wideband Mobile Satellite Systems, N. Sagias et. al.



www.rfdesign.com

Broadband monolithic S-band class-E power amplifier design

This efficient broadband monolithic class-E power amplifier operates at S-band and employs a 0.3 μ m x 1000 μ m pHEMT device. The amplifier's measured performance shows a peak power-added efficiency (PAE) of 90% and a peak output power of greater than 23 dBm at 3.25 GHz.

By Reza Tayrani

ighly efficient microwave and RF power amplifiers are required for many commercial as well as defense system applications. These include wireless LANs, cell phones and telecommunication systems as well as advanced airborne active phased array radar systems. The choice of technology, design methodology and manufacturing cycle time are major cost contributors in these systems. A simple and accurate design can be successful for realization of switching mode, class-E high-efficiency power amplifiers in the S band.

The design of class-E amplifiers is based on using a series or parallel resonant load network. The current and voltage time-waveforms at the active device output terminal are optimized in such a way as to minimize the DC power dissipation within. The active device acts as a switch, driven by the RF input signal to on and off conditions. The ideal AC load lines for switching transistors (class D, E, F)





9.605

Time (nSec)

9.480

9.730

(b)

Load Line



ZX10

2MHz to 12.6GHz

SERIES A new breed of SMA power splitters are small in size, small in price, and big on features. They're ZX10 power splitters from Mini-Circuits! These splitters have extremely wide bandwidths so you can cover all of your applications with only a few units. Each easily mountable model is less than $3/4^{"}$ in size, so you conserve real estate in laboratory, production, and system environments. And thanks to exclusive patent pending unibody construction, ZX10 splitters are rugged and phenomenally low in price. All models are *IN* **STOCK**! So contact Mini-Circuits now for individual units, or buy the 2MHz to 12.6GHz Designer's Kit for the lab, and never get caught short. Have the signal splitting power you need, on hand when you need it, with ZX10!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Typical Specifications				
Model	Frequency (GHz)	Isolation (dB)	Insertion Loss (dB) Above 3.0dB	Price \$ea. (Qty. 1-24)
ZX10-2-12	.002-1.2	21	0.5	24.95
ZX10-2-20	.2-2	20	0.8	24.95
ZX10-2-25	1-2.5	20	1.2	26.95
ZX10-2-42	1.9-4.2	23	0.2	34.95
ZX10-2-71	2.95-7.1	23	0.25	34.95
ZX10-2-98	4.75-9.8	23	0.3	39.95
ZX10-2-126	7.4-12.6	23	0.3	39.95

Dimensions: 0.74"x0.50"x0.54"

K1-ZX10 Designer's Kit 1 of Each Model (7 total) \$199.95 FREE Deluxe Wood Storage Case !

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircuits.com/ZX10-SERIES.pdf

Mini-Circuits[®]

US 15 INT'L 15

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

383 rev.B

SPONSOR

ORSHIP P



are shown in Figure 1(b). It can be seen that the operating point moves along the Vds and Idss axes; i.e. the device is either off (in the saturated region) or on (in the linear region). Under this ideal switching operation, the output voltage and current waveforms at the device output terminal do not simultaneously exist and, therefore, the dissipated energy within the device is zero, leading to 100 percent theoretical power conversion efficiency.

With the advent of active-device performance, non-linear modeling and monolithic circuit technology in the last few years, significant progress has been made toward the development of high-efficiency RF and microwave components. In the case of class-E high efficiency power amplifiers, the circuit designers have pushed the useful operating frequency of these circuits to ever-higher frequencies [1-3].

With this design, we have made a special effort to optimize the amplifier's lumpedelement load network in a coplanar waveguide (CPW) environment for the highest PAE attainable while maintaining a minimum of 23 dBm output power. All aspects of nonlinear device modeling and circuit simulations, including time domain analysis, harmonic balance (HB) analysis and large signal stability analysis, were performed using Agilent ICCAP and ADS simulators respectively [4].

Design methodology

The detailed analysis and derivation of the ideal load networks for class-E amplifiers are fully discussed elsewhere [1]. Knowing the device drain to source capacitance (C_{ds}) and the drain voltage (V_{ds}), an approximate maximum frequency (f_{max}) for class-E operation can be obtained. Similarly, assuming a load

Visit M/A-COM at MTT-S • June 8 – 10, 2004 Fort Worth, Texas • Booth #2029





Defense Components Proven performance in demanding applications



Active & Control Products

- Mixers
- Amplifiers
- Detectors
- Attenuators (Digital/Voltage Variable)
- Switches
- Phase shifters
- Limiters
- Integrated Limiter & LNA

Receiver protectors Signal Generation

- ProductsVCOs
- Dhase
- Phase locked oscillator
 Frequency doublers

Passive Products

- Couplers
- Power dividers/ combiners
- Fixed attenuators
- **MMIC Devices**
- Amplifiers (high and medium power)
- Distributed amplifiersLNAs and integrated
- LNA/limiters • Control MMICs (phase
- shifters, attenuators, switches)
- Integrated Tx/Rx control MMICs



M/A-COM's Technology

- Vertically integrated products from die to multi-function sub-systems.
- COTS and custom designed products meeting high reliability specifications.
- Integration and advanced packaging.
- MMIC, GMIC, HMIC, and hybrid solutions...die or packaged.
- MSAG Multifunction Self-Aligned Gate MESFET providing multiple analog and digital FETs in a single chip.

Proven Performance in Demanding Applications

- M/A-COM's diverse range of wideband RF and microwave components offer the industry's best functionality and performance.
- We offer leading products for signal amplification, mixing, signal generation (VCO, PLO), switching (single to multi-throw switches), attenuation, Rx protectors, limiters, and phase control for a variety of military systems and satellite applications. Products are available as discrete function or as multi-chip modules...in die or packaged formats.

USA and UK design and manufacturing centers serving the world.

For more details contact your local M/A-COM office or visit www.macom.com/defense.



North America 800.366.2266 • Europe +44 (0) 1908.574200 • Asia/Pacific +81.44.844.8296 • www.macom.com

©2004 M/A-COM, Inc.

Circle 16 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

resistance of 50 Ω , approximate values for the circuit elements (L and C) of the shunt load network shown in Figure 1(a) can be obtained by using the following expressions:

$$f_{\max} = \frac{I_{\max}}{56.5C_{ds}V_{ds}},$$

$$L = \frac{0.28}{\omega^2 C_{ds}} \left[\sin\theta + \cos\theta_0 \sqrt{\frac{\omega_s C_{ds} R}{k_0 \cos\theta} - 1} \right]$$

$$C = \frac{1}{\omega_s R} \sqrt{\frac{\omega_s C_{ds} R}{k_0 \cos\theta_0 - 1}}$$

where $k_0 = 0.28$, $\theta_0 = 49.05^\circ$, $\omega = 2\pi f_{max}$.

Having obtained the starting values for the load network, a time-domain simulation was performed to optimize the current and voltage waveforms at appropriate terminals of the ideal class-E circuit shown in Figure 1(a).

Figure 2 shows the simulation results for the circuit after optimization of the load network. The voltage waveform across the switch rises slowly at switch-off and falls to zero at the end of the half-cycle. It also has a zero rate of change at the end of half-cycle, thereby ensuring a "soft" turn-on condition. The voltage across the switch when it is off is

800-522-2253 This Number May Not Save Your Life...

But it could make it a lot easier! Especially when it comes to ordering non-standard connectors.

RF/MICROWAVE CONNECTORS

- Specials our specialty virtually any SMA, N, TNC, BNC, SMB, or SMC delivered in 2-4 weeks
- Cross reference library to all major manufacturers.
 Large inventory of piece parts for all types of
- coastial connectors. • Experts in supplying "hard to get" RF connectors.
- Connectors supplied to your drawings and specs.
- Our 56 Standard adapters can satisfy virtually any combination of requirements, between SMA, TNC, N, 7mm, BNC and others.
- Extensive inventory of passive RF/Microwave components including attenuators, terminations and dividers.



NEMAL ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

12240 N.E. 14TH AVENUE NORTH MIAMI, FL 33161 TEL: 305-899-0900 • FAX: 305-895-8178 E-MAIL: INFO NEMAL.COM UR1. WWW NEMAL.COM

Circle 17 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

defined by the integral of the current flowing through C_{ds} . The phase shift introduced by the LC circuit adjusts the point at which the current is diverted from the switch to the capacitor C_{ds} . Therefore, to ensure class-E operation, it is essential that the integral of capacitor current over the half-cycle is zero and that the capacitance current has dropped to zero by the end of the half-cycle. Figure 3 shows that the optimized current and voltage waveforms comply with the aforementioned criteria for the class-E amplifiers.

The majority of the existing non-linear pHEMT models available in the commercial circuit simulators are not suitable for modeling class-E circuits. For accurate modeling of switching mode amplifiers, the model should have the following important properties:

bias dependency of drain-to-source $C_{ds}(V_{ds}, V_{gs})$ and gate-to-drain $C_{gd}(V_{ds}, V_{gs})$ capacitances.

■ bias dependency of input channel resistance R_i (V_{ds}, V_{gs}).

b bias dependency of output channel resistance $R_{ds}(V_{ds}, V_{gs})$.

■ a two current generator dispersion model for accurate simulation of R_{ds}.

Any non-linear models that model the dispersive behavior of the output resistance by a simple-series resistor-capacitor network, connected in parallel to the standard output network, should be used with care. In such a case, the loading effect of the series resistorcapacitor network on the output resistance should be removed.

After careful observation of the available non-linear models, we decided on the Eesof GaAs HEMT (EEHEMT) model [1] as a suitable choice for the non-linear simulation of class-E amplifiers. The most distinguishing features of this model for class-E are the ability to model $R_{ds}(Vds, Vgs)$ and its dispersion effect, as well as the bias dependency of the device capacitance.

The design objective was to develop a highly efficient class-E monolithic amplifier operating over 3-5 GHz using a 0.3 μ m x 1000 μ m pHEMT device. The design process starts by generating the large signal S-parameters of the device over the desired RF input drive and frequency band, while the device stability is assured by conventional circuit techniques. The next stage is to design the input-matching network for the amplifier by providing a conjugate match to the large signal S11 over the frequency band of interest. Figure 4 shows the final circuit of the CPW monolithic microwave IC (MMIC) amplifier.

Figure 5 depicts the simulated voltage and current waveforms at the pHEMT output terminals. The waveforms confirm the switching-mode behavior of the pHEMT, a condition that is necessary for class-E operation of the amplifier.

Measured performance

The completed MMIC amplifier is shown in Figure 6. A primitive layout was used in this first iteration to ensure the accuracy of the complex load. Figure 7 depicts the measured amplifier PAE for different RF input drive levels. PAE of greater than 70% over 3.0-3.7 GHz is obtained for 15.0 dbm input power drive, and a peak PAE of more than 90% is obtained at around 3.25 GHz when the amplifier is driven by only 12.0 dbm of input power.

Likewise, Figure 8 shows the measured amplifier output power for different values of RF input drive levels (-1-12 dBm) over 2-6 GHz. As it can be seen, a broadband output power is obtained indicating the broadband capability of class-E operation. At 3.25 GHz, the output power is more than 23.0 dBm for an input drive level of 12.0 dMm. Figure 9 highlights the measured output power, PAE, and gain vs. input power at 3.25 GHz. A maximum PAE of 92%, and an output power of greater than 23 dBm is obtained at P_{in}=12 dBm.

References

1. T.B. Mader and Z.B. Popovic, "The Transmission-Line High-Efficiency Class-E Amplifier," 1999 IEEE M&GWL, Vol.5, No. 9, pp.290-292, Sept. 1995.

2. R. Tayrani, "A Monolithic X-band Class-E Amplifier," IEEE GaAs IC Symposium Digest 2001, pp.205-208.

3. T. Quach, et al., "Broadband Class-E Power Amplifier for Space Radar Application," IEEE GaAs IC Symposium Digest 2001, pp.209-212.

4. Agilent Advanced Design Systems (ADS), V.1.7, & Agilent ICCAP, V.5.4.

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

Reza Tayrani received his B.Sc., M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in electrical engineering from Kent University, Canterbury, England, in 1974, 1977 and 1985, respectively. He is currently an engineering fellow at Raytheon Microwave Center, Space and Airborne Systems, El Segundo, Calif., engaged in the research and development of GaAs and SiGe MMICs and their related devices. Tayrani has designed and developed many MMICs based on MESFETs, HEMTs, pHEMTs, and HBTs for microwave and millimeter-wave applications. His current areas of interest are high-efficiency switching mode monolithic power amplifiers, advanced SiGe MMICs, broadband sampling circuits and miniature switched filters. Tayrani has published more than 46 technical papers and holds six patents. He can be reached at rtayrani@raytheon.com.

The Complete Solution for Your Wireless Infrastructure Needs

WJ Communications Inc. is a leading RF semiconductor company focusing on the design and manufacture of high-quality devices, chipsets and multi-chip modules (MCMs) for telecommunications, RF identification (RFID) and homeland security systems worldwide. WJ's highly reliable amplifiers, mixers, RF integrated circuits (RFICs), RFID reader modules, chipsets and MCM products are used to transmit, receive and process signals that enable current and next generation wireless and wireline services.



THE COMMUNICATIONS EDGE

WJ Communications Inc. 800-WJ1-4401 fax: 408-577-6621 • sales@wj.com WWW.WJ.COM



In Europe call WJ: +44-1747-860187 or your local Distrubutors: Richardson Electronics-Worldwide: Phone: 800 737-6937 or www.rfpowernet.com/wj.asp.

Circle 18 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

TWO DYNAMIC, WELL RESPECTED SWITCH



<u>Ducommun</u> Technologies

Microwave Product Line Founded in 1969 ISO 9001 Certified by TUV



40 GHz



Space (Hi-Rel)

High Power



This new alliance offers one of the most of electromechanical coaxial switches service possible.

- **Over 34 Years of Proven Reliability** 0
- **Dedicated Customer Support** 0
- 50 ohm and 75 ohm 0
- SPST SP10T 0
- High Performance Flight-Worthy **Switches**
- **TCAS & Satcom Coaxial Antenna** 0 **Switches**



MANUFACTURERS JOIN FORCES...



Microwave Product Line Founded in 1974

comprehensive, top quality selections available, backed by the best customer

- Commercial ATE Switches
- Hi-Rel, Space Qualified Switches
- o DC to 40+ GHz
- High Power Switches
- Custom Switch/Component Assemblies
- Design Engineering Available for Program Support



23301 S. Wilmington Avenue Carson, CA 90745 Phone: 310-513-7200 Fax: 310-513-0741 www.ductech.com



Miniature SP6T



Custom Assembly

75 ohm



Effective IM2 estimation for two-tone and WCDMA modulated blockers in zero-IF

Direct-conversion receiver architecture is currently the choice for the radio receiver section in 3G WCDMA handsets. It facilitates the complete integration of the radio section on chip, resulting in a lower cost and smaller radio. The IIP, requirements of a direct-conversion or zero-IF receiver, in the presence of uplink and downlink WCDMA modulated blockers, are presented.

By Walid Y. Ali-Ahmad

s third-generation (3G) wireless net-A works are currently expanding in Japan (IMT-2000), in Europe (UMTS) and in the United States (CDMA 2000), the need for low-cost, low power consumption, and low form factor user equipment (UE) is becoming important for the commercial development of 3G mobile handsets. The direct-conversion receiver architecture with the proper use of silicon process, circuit design techniques and architecture implementation represents a promising system solution for high integration platforms for 3G handsets. A fully integrated zero-IF receiver solution for 3G radios (Figure 1) is commercially available, and the receiver second-order input intercept point (IIP) requirement is a key specification for the direct-conversion receiver solution.

As seen in Figure 1, direct-conversion or zero-IF receiver architecture enables the pathway for a full on-chip integration of the receiver as the signal is directly demodulated to baseband I and Q signals. In a 3G WCDMA full-duplex (FDD) operation mode, only an external duplexer is needed for separation between RX and TX sections. Furthermore, the post low-noise amplifier (LNA) RF filter is needed in a FDD radio to reject out-ofband blockers and transmitter leakage at demodulator input due to limited finite duplexer TX-RX isolation. In a zero-IF receiver IC, channel selectivity is achieved at baseband by on-chip low-pass filters. Following the channel filtering, I/Q signals at baseband are amplified by variable gain amplifiers (VGAs) before they get digitized in the analog baseband section of the radio modem IC. Design considerations for directconversion receivers have been studied thoroughly [1, 2].

Second-order distortion effects

In a zero-IF receiver, second-order intermodulation products (IM2) have been shown to present a problematic source of



Figure 1. Direct-conversion receiver IC for 3GPP FDD handset radio.

interference [1], and care must be taken to minimize the level of these products in the receiver's baseband channel. In a zero-IF receiver, the front-end second-order nonlinearity demodulates the AM components of an amplitude-modulated blocker down to baseband. Because these second-order IM2 products consist of the squared version of the blocker envelope, the bandwidth of these undesirable spectral components at baseband can be up to twice the bandwidth of the blocker's amplitude envelope. Depending on the desired signal modulation bandwidth at baseband, the IM2 products will contribute partially or fully to the degradation of the overall receiver's jamming margin.

The IM2 distortion products are those that occur in the downconverter section of a zero-IF receiver. This is due to the fact that the low-frequency IM2 products in the LNA are normally filtered out by AC coupling or bandpass filtering between the LNA and the mixer blocks. Many mechanisms are responsible for the generation of IM2 products in a zero-IF receiver [3]. However, two main IM2 generation mechanisms are important:

 $\blacksquare RF$ self-mixing: It is due to the nonperfect hard-switching I-V characteristic of the commutating stage in a zero-IF receiver mixer and due to the RF signal leaking into the LO port because of parasitic coupling.

The non-perfect hard-switching happens in a mixer when it is driven with low LO powers, and hence, it behaves more like a linear multiplier. As a result, in the presence of an RF to LO leakage component at the LO port (Figure.1), the zero-IF mixer's output contains a signal that is proportional to both the square of the input signal and the RF-to-LO coupling factor. So second-order IM2 products are generated at baseband. This is detrimental to receiver performance when the RF signal leaking to the LO port is a strong blocker.



ERA-SM DC-8GHz

Gali 🖬 DC-8GHz



GAIN FROM 8 up to 23dB, OUTPUT POWER up to +20dBm

If you need to find a MMIC amplifier with just the right performance and size to fit your design, your job just got easier! Introducing Mini-Circuits LEE, Gali, and ERA-SM families. Now you can

select from a variety of over 40 broadband InGaP HBT and low noise silicon based models with flat gain from 8 up to 23dB, low to high output power of +2.8 to +20dBm and very high IP3 up to 36dBm typical. These affordable, rugged, compact amplifiers have low thermal resistance for high reliability, and come in

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at. www.minicircuits.com/amplifie.html Designer's Kit Information Online at: www.minicircuits.com/dg03-20.pdf

three different package styles to suit your design layout requirements; the leadless 3x3mm "Mini-Circuits Low Profile" (MCLPTM) package with exposed metal bottom for superior grounding and

heat dissipation, plus the SOT-89 and Plastic Micro-X with leads for easier assembly. You'll find all the performance specs and data on our web site, plus a wide selection of amplifier Designer's Kits. So broaden your MMIC amplifier choices and maximize performance with Mini-Circuits LEE, Gali, and ERA-SM.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Actual Size

Master)



CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD P.O. Box 350166, Brooktyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com one: ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

Guile in EEM (Bestronic)

See our 244 page SIF Des

20

376 Rev C



Figure 2. Second-order intermodulation distortion due to two-tone blocker in zero-IF receiver.

Downconverter RF stage second-order non-linearity and LO stage switching-pairs mismatches: On the introduction of a strong continuous wave (CW) or modulated blocker at the I/Q mixer's inputs in a zero-IF receiver, the second-order non-linearity in the active devices of the mixer transconductor or RF stage will generate low-frequency IM2 products. These products along with the desired RF signal and the blocker will be part of the transconductor stage output currents. In a perfectly balanced mixer with perfectly matched devices in the switching pairs or LO stage and perfectly matched mixer loads, the equivalent differential IM2 products are translated to high frequencies and the equivalent common-mode IM2 products are canceled out at the mixer differential output. However, in reality, the mismatches that exist in the LO stage devices in addition to the deviation of the LO duty cycle from 50% result in a direct low-frequency leakage gain that is presented to the low-frequency IM2 products. As a result, these products get translated to I/Q mixers baseband outputs

It is important to note that in the points discussed above, we assume that the downconverter section in a zero-IF receiver is the main limiting block in IM2 products suppression. This is true if the baseband stages following the I/Q mixers have high common mode suppression (> 60dB).

IIP₂ Derivation

The weakly non-linear characteristics of a receiver front-end can be presented as (Eq. 1):

$$V_{i}(t) = a_{1} \cdot V_{i}(t) + a_{1} \cdot V_{i}(t)^{2} + a_{3} \cdot V_{i}(t)^{3} + \cdots$$

To express the IIP₂ based on two-tone

derivation, the input signal to the receiver as shown in Figure 2 is expressed as $V_i=A \cdot \cos(\omega_1 t) + \cos(\omega_2 t)$, with a total twotone power equal to A^2/R . The second-order distortion products at the receiver front-end are derived as: (Eq. 2)

$$a_1 \cdot V_1(t)^2$$

= $a_2 \cdot A^2 \cdot [1 + \cos((\omega_1 - \omega_2)t) + \cos((\omega_1 + \omega_2)t)]$

+ $(\cos(2\omega_1 t)/2) + (\cos(2\omega_2 t)/2)]$

The resultant output IM2 products at (f_1+f_2) and (f_1-f_2) , including the resulting DC offset, are expressed as (Eq. 3):

$$\frac{a_2 \cdot A^2 \cdot [1 + \cos((\omega_1 - \omega_2)t) + \cos((\omega_1 + \omega_2)t)]}{\text{The total power in the output IM2 prod-}} = IIP_2^2 / \left[\frac{a_1}{a_2}\right] \cdot \frac{1}{2R}$$



$$|a_2|^2 \cdot A^4 \cdot (\frac{1}{R} + \frac{1}{2R} + \frac{1}{2R}) = 2 \cdot |a_2|^2 \cdot \frac{A^4}{R}$$

By definition, at the IIP_2 power level, the total input signal power is equated to the total power in the output IM2 products (Eq. 4) after being

 p_2)*t*)referred to the input by dividing by the gain factor, $|a_1|^2$. As a result, we can write that (Eq. 5):

$$A_{iip2}^{2}/R = 2 \cdot \left|\frac{a_{1}}{a_{1}}\right|^{2} \cdot \frac{A_{iip2}^{4}}{R} \Longrightarrow IIP_{2}$$

$$= IIP_{2}^{2} / \left(\left|\frac{a_{1}}{a_{2}}\right|^{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2R}\right) \Longrightarrow IIP_{2} = \left|\frac{a_{1}}{a_{2}}\right|^{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2R}$$



Figure 3. CCDFs of UL reference channel and DL 16-channel blocker.
PRECISION IF/RF PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER SYSTEMS

Low Noise Figure

High Dynamic Range

Low Intermodulation Products

• Excellent Frequency Response

FEATURES:

- Individual Channel Gain Programming from 0–30 dB in 0.1 dB Steps
- Available Bands up to 3000 MHz
- Remote Gain Programming via RS422, RS485, RS232
- Power Alarm Status and 32 Save/Recall Setups

OPTIONS:

- 40 dB Dynamic Range AGC Common to all Channels (PIFDA Series)
- 40 dB Channelized AGC (PIFDA & PIFA Series)
- ±30 dB Slope Equalization (PIFDA & PIFA Series)
- 60 dB Mute for Individual Channels

MODELC8

- **PIFDA Single IF In, Up to 12 Channels Out**
- PIFA Single IF In/Single IF Out, Up to 12 Channels
- HIFA Single or Dual Channel

For additional information, contact Jack Hakoopian at (631) 439-9130 or jhakoopian@miteq.com



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788 TEL: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com



Figure 4. ADS template for IM2 products estimation.



Figure 5. Simulated RRC-filtered IM2 products at zero-IF receiver output due to UL TX blocker.

The total power level of the IM₂ products (Equation 4) referred to the receiver input, based on a total two-tone input power equal to $P_{2T}=A^2/R$, can be expressed as (Eq. 6):

$$P_{IIM2} = 2 \cdot \left| \frac{a_2}{a_1} \right|^2 \cdot \frac{A^*}{R} = \frac{P_{2T}}{IIP_2} \Longrightarrow P_{IIM2}(dBm)$$
$$= 2 \cdot P_{2T}(dBm) - IIP_2(dBm)$$

It is important to note that in Equation 4, the resulting IM2 products total power level is composed of 50% (-3dB) IM2 product at DC, 25% (-6dB) IM2 product at f_1 - f_2 , and 25% (-6dB) IM2 product at f_1 - f_2 . Therefore, the power level of the IM2 product at f_1 - f_2 can be derived from equations (4) and (6) as (Eq. 7):

 $P_{IIM2, (f1-f2)}(dBm) = 2 \cdot P_{2T} - IIP_2 - 6dB \Rightarrow P_{IIM2, (f1-f2)}(dBm) = 2 \cdot P_{iT}(dBm) - IIP_2(dBm)$

where power level per tone (P_{1T} at f_1 or f_2) is 50% of the total two-tone power, $P_{1T}(dBm) = P_{2T}(dBm) - 3dB$.

Effective low-frequency IM2 products

In a 3GPP WCDMA radio, the worst-case interferers at receiver input are not two-tone type but wideband, digitally modulated type blockers. Hence, it is important to estimate the effective low-frequency IM2 products based on a modulated blocker to derive the required receiver IIP for a certain desired bit error rate (BER) performance. Therefore, it is necessary to understand the nature of the modulated blocker, specifically its non-constant envelope since it gets stripped off the RF blocker in the front-end second-order non-linearity and gets translated to baseband, including a squared version of the envelope. The two major modulated blockers in a 3GPP WCDMA receiver are presented in 3G standard test cases 7.3.1 and 7.6.1 [4]. The first test case, 7.3.1, specifies the minimum required sensitivity for BER<10⁻³ while the transmitted uplink signal (UL) is at maximum power level (+24dBm) at antenna. The second test case, 7.6.1, specifies the minimum required receiver signal level at antenna connector for BER<10⁻³ in the presence of a modulated downlink (DL) -44dBm blocker at 15 MHz offset from the desired signal, while the transmitted UL power at antenna is +20 dBm.

The UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps) structure, which represents the transmitted UL signal at the antenna of a 3G WCDMA handset, is described in table A.1 of the 3GPP standard document [4]. It consists of a dedicated physical data channel (DPDCH) and of a dedicated physical control channel (DPCCH). In the radio modem section, both DPDCH and DPCCH channels are spread to 3.84 Mcps, scaled to appropriate power ratio (DPCCH/DPDCH = -5.46 dB), HPSK scrambled, and filtered by a 1.92 MHz root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter with roll-off factor a = 0.22 [5]. On the other hand, the forward-channel modulated blocker at 15 MHz offset from the desired channel consists of the common channels needed for tests as specified in Table C.7 and 16 dedicated data channels as specified in Table C.6 in [4]. The signal is QPSK encoded, spread to 3.84 Mcps, complex scrambled, and filtered by a RRC filter similar to that used for UL signal [5]. Both signals have a -3 dB bandwidth equal to 3.84 MHz at RF, and 99 percent of the total signal power is within a bandwidth of 4.12 MHz (-6 dB BW). To understand the nature of the envelope of either the modulated UL TX signal or the modulated DL 16-channel signal and to estimate the effective IM2 products due to each one of them in a WCDMA Zero-IF receiver-it is important to study first the power statistics of each signal, which is represented by the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF). The CCDF provides the peak-average power ratio (PAR) of the signal vs. probability. Figure 3 shows ADS [6] simulated CCDFs of the UL trans-



Imagine your design team sharing and archiving information about parts, components, schematics, and layouts with one another and with manufacturing. And the time, money and aggravation you save by eliminating duplicated effort and mistake-prone reentry of data. Eagleware makes all the pieces fit by providing the tools needed to create and use enterprise-level engineering and manufacturing libraries and streamline the production process from idea to product.

The result? Better design, lower costs and quicker time to market. Eagleware – solving the puzzle of enterprise integration.

Enterprise EDA

For Better Teamwork

SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

SYNTHESIS

CIRCUIT DESIGN & MODELS

LAYOUT

EM SIMULATION



+1 678.291.0995 www.eagleware.com Circle 22 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

WR



Figure 6. Simulated RRC-filtered IM2 products at zero-IF receiver output due to DL 16-channel blocker.

mitted signal and the DL 16-channel signal compared to the CCDF of a Gaussian noise signal.

Figure 3 shows the PAR at 0.1 percent probability of the UL reference channel, based on one transmitted DPDCH, is equal to 3.1 dB. On the other hand, the DL blocker at the 15 MHz offset, which contains 16 dedicated traffic channels, has an 8.4 dB PAR at 0.1%, which is almost equal to that of a Gaussian noise signal. It will be shown later that the effective low-frequency IM2 products estimation will differ between the two standard test cases because of this PAR discrepancy between the two different blockers.

An ADS IM2 simulation template was created to investigate the IM2 products due to a modulated blocker at the input of a WCDMA zero-IF receiver (Figure 4); the IM2 products were filtered by an RRC filter, which is matched to the base station transmitter RRC filter. The resulting low-frequency IM2 products were measured in simulation in the 0 Hz to 2.06 MHz desired signal bandwidth at baseband, which is half the signal's 99%power BW at RF.

In Figures 5 and 6, simulated IM2 products' magnitude spectrums at the baseband output of a zero-IF downconverter after matched RRC filtering are presented for the WCDMA UL reference measurement channel (12.2kbps) and for the WCDMA DL 16-channels blocker, respectively. In the ADS template and for simulation purposes only, we used a modulated blocker power equal to 0 dBm and a zero-IF downconverter IIP₂ equal to +30 dBm. The resulting lowfrequency IM2 products' power level for a 0 dBm WCDMA UL TX signal, integrated over the desired signal passband of 1 kHz ... 2.06 MHz, is equal to -43.7 dBm. The DC offset due to second-order non-linearity is equal to 5 mV, which is equivalent to -33 dBm into 50 W (Figure 5). On the other hand, the resulting IM2 products' power level for a 0 dBm WCDMA DL 16-channel blocker, integrated over the desired signal passband of 1 kHz ... 2.06 MHz, is equal to -33.1 dBm. The resulting DC offset due to second-order non-linearity is also equal to 5 mV (Figure 6). Going back to Equation 6 and assuming a two-tone blocker total power level of 0 dBm at the zero-IF downconverter input, the total IM2 products' power level, referred to receiver input, is calculated as $P_{IIM2}(dBm) = 2 \cdot P_{2T}(dBm) - IIP2(dBm) = -30 dBm$ of which -33 dBm is the resulting DC offset level and -36 dBm is the power level of the IM2 product at f1-f2, based on Equations 4 and 7, respectively. We can conclude that the integrated low-frequency IM2 products' power level over the 1 kHz to 2.06 MHz band due to a 0 dBm UL TX blocker is 7.7 dB lower than the low-frequency, f1-f2, 1M2 product power level due to a two-tone blocker with 0 dBm equivalent power level. Similarly, the equivalent total low frequency IM2 product power level due to a 0 dBm DL 16channel blocker is 2.9 dB higher than the low-frequency, f1-f2, IM2 product power level due to a 0 dBm two-tone blocker. The total effective IM2 product power levels based on the previous results are summarized in the following equations:

For the UL reference channel or TX blocker case (Eq. 8),

$$P_{IIM2,UL_{TX}}(dBm)$$

= 2 · $P_{UL_{TX}}(dBm) - IIP_{2}(dBm) - 13.7dB$
= 2 · $P_{1T}(dBm) - IIP_{2}(dBm) - 7.7dB$

For the DL 16-channel blocker case

(Eq. 9),

 $P_{IIM2,DL_{16Ch}}(dBm)$ = 2 · P_{DL_{16Ch}}(dBm) - IIP_2(dBm) - 3.1dB = 2 · P_{IT}(dBm) - IIP_2(dBm) + 2.9dB

In Equations 8 and 9, the power level per tone (P_{1T} at f_1 or f_2) is 50% of the total power level (P_{2T}) of a two-tone blocker having the same power level as that of the modulated blocker,

 $P_{1T}(dBm) = P_{2T}(dBm) - 3dB = P_{UL_{TX}|DL_{16Ch}}(dBm) - 3dB$

It is important to note that the -13.7 dB reduction factor relative to the total IM2 products' level estimate in Equation 8 is similar to the factor obtained in the results presented in [7]. Furthermore, the results presented by Equations 8 have been verified through lab measurements done on a zero-IF receiver device with the part number shown in Figure. 1. The measured IM2 products at baseband due to UL TX blocker (Figure 7) show similar spectrum characteristics to the simulated IM2 products shown in Figure 5. The measured spectrum components close to DC in Figure 7 are larger than the corresponding simulated components in Figure 5 because of the additional downconverted phase noise close to DC in the actual measured zero-IF receiver.

In the following section, the required minimum IIP₂ for a WCDMA zero-IF receiver for both test cases 7.3.1 and 7.6.1 will be derived based on Equations 8 and 9, respectively. All IIP₂ calculations are done referred to the receiver LNA input.

-3GPP standard test case 7.3.1:

■ In FDD mode, the estimated maximum UL TX signal leakage at the LNA input is -24 dBm ($P_{UL_{TX, LNA}} = PA$ power at duplexer duplexer_isolation_{TX→RX, min.} = +26dBm -50dB = -24 dBm). The worst-case insertion loss (IL) of the duplexer before the LNA is assumed equal to -2 dB. In 3GPP IMT band radio handsets, the TX leakage frequency offset relative to the desired RX signal frequency is 190 MHz.

■ It was shown in [8] that for a required traffic channel sensitivity of -117 dBm/3.84 MHz, the required minimum E_b/N_t , after decoding and despreading of the desired traffic channel, is 7 dB. In test case 7.3.1, which specifies the minimum required traffic channel sensitivity for BER<10⁻³, N_t is assumed to be purely noise (N_o) due to receiver NF. For a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps and a user bit rate of 12.2 kbps, the processing gain is $G_p = 10.\log(3.84 \text{ Mcps}/12.2 \text{ kbps}) = 25 \text{ dB}$. We can calculate that the maximum allowable noise power (P_N) due to receiver NF is $P_N = P_{\text{Sensitivity}} + G_p - E_b/N_t = -117 \text{ dBm} + 25 \text{ dB} - 7 \text{ dB} = -99 \text{ dBm}$.

At minimum sensitivity level, it is required

Pull ahead.



Rohde & Schwarz helps you pull ahead, with superior test & measurement equipment and unparalleled support.

As one of the industry's technology leaders, we offer developers and engineers:

- The fastest and most accurate instruments
- Integrated turnkey solutions
- Full local service
- Comprehensive support, including applications hotline
- Local, customer-focused development backed by the resources of a worldwide company

Our customers know they can depend on us for test and measurement solutions with the best performance and best overall value. With offices coast to coast, we're where you need us, when you need us. Rohde & Schwarz is one of the world's leading manufacturers of test and measurement, radio communications and broadcasting equipment. With a presence in over 70 countries, we support customers both locally and globally.

For over 70 years we have proven ourselves a dependable source of cutting-edge electronics technology solutions. Our financial independence, stability, and low staff turnover help us maintain close customer relationships.

Customers across America rely on our innovative technology and exceptional support to help them pull ahead. You can rely on us too.











Rohde & Schwarz, Inc. • Columbia, MD • 1-888-837-8772 • www.rohde-schwarz.com/usa Circle 23 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Figure 7. Measured IM2 products, *without RRC filtering*, at zero-IF receiver output due to UL TX blocker.

that the low-frequency IM2 products due to UL TX leakage blocker do not desensitize the receiver. The resulting DC offset due to IIP₂ has no effect since in a WCDMA zero-IF receiver, DC offsets are typically rejected onchip. If we assume that the total power level of low-frequency IM₂ products needs to be at least 11 dB lower than P_N (maximum of 0.3 dB receiver desensitization), we can estimate the maximum allowable input IM2 due to UL TX leakage blocker, referred to receiver LNA input:

 $P_{IIM2,UL_TX} = P_N - 11dB - IL_{duplexer}$ $\leq -99dBm - 11dB - 2dB = -112dBm.$

■ The receiver IIP_{2,TX} at Tx offset (190 MHz), *referred to receiver LNA input*, is calculated using Equation 8:

PIIM 2, UL TX (dBm)

 $= 2 \cdot P_{\mathcal{U}_{\perp,TX,LNA}}(dBm) - IIP_{2,TX}(dBm) - 3.7dB$ $\Rightarrow IIP_{2,TX}(dBm) \ge +50dBm$

-3GPP Standard Test Case 7.6.1:

■ In this test case, the desired signal is 3 dB above minimum sensitivity specified in test case 7.3.1. Hence, the maximum allowable noise+interference power level is -96 dBm, which is 3 dB higher than the level calculated in the previous test case. Assuming the same level of receiver noise (-99 dBm), the maximum allowable interference power level is therefore 96 dBm -3 dB = -99 dBm.

The total interference power due to the WCDMA DL 16-channel blocker at 15 MHz offset from the desired signal is assumed to be divided mainly among phase noise recip-

rocal mixing (25% or -6 dB), blocker level at receiver output after on-chip filtering (25% or -6 dB), and low-frequency IM2 products due to this blocker (50% or -3 dB). Hence, we can estimate the maximum allowable input IM2 products' level due to DL blocker, referred to receiver LNA input: $P_{IIM2,DL_16Ch} =$ $P_N - 3dB - IL_{duplexer} \leq -99dBm - 3dB - 2dB$ = -104 dBm. The low-frequency IM2 products due to the UL TX leakage signal have been neglected because the UL TX power in this test has been reduced by 4 dB relative to the level specified in test case 7.3.1.

■ In this test case, the specified modulated blocker level is equal to -44 dBm at the antenna. With -2 dB IL in duplexer, the level of the blocker at LNA input, PDL_16Ch, LNA, is -46 dBm.

The receiver IIP_{2.(15MHz}) at 15MHz offset, *referred to receiver LNA input*, is calculated using Equation 9:

 $P_{IIM2,DL_{16Ch}}(dBm)$

$$= 2 \cdot P_{DL_{16Ch, LNA}}(dBm) - IIP_{2, M5} + H_{2}(dBm) - 3.1 dB$$

 \Rightarrow IIP_{2,(15 Milz})(dBm) \geq +9dBm

-3GPP Standard Test Case 7.6.1:

It is important to note that the required zero-IF receiver $IIP_{2,TX}$ at the UL TX frequency offset is much tougher than the required $IIP_{2,(15MHz)}$ at the DL 16-channel blocker frequency offset, when all are referred to LNA input. When translating the $IIP_{2,TX}$ requirement to the I/Q mixers inputs, this will impose the need for the mixers' $IIP_{2,UQ_{mixer}}$ to be larger than +60 dBm. However, this requirement can be relaxed by the use of the post LNA filter, which provides selectivity at the TX leakage offset frequency [9].

Conclusions

This paper presented simulations, calculations, and measurements, which were done to estimate the required zero-IF receiver IIP₂ in the presence of a modulated WCDMA blocker. Depending on the envelope nature of the modulated blocker, it has been shown that the resulting low-frequency IM2 products' level at baseband can be lower or higher than the low-frequency IM2 beat tone level due to an equivalent two-tone blocker.

References

1. Behzad Razavi, "Design Considerations for Direct-Conversion Receivers," *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems – II: Analog and Digital Signal Processing*, Vol. 44, No. 6, pp. 428 – 435, June 1997.

2. Aravind Loke and Fazal Ali, "Direct Conversion Radio for Digital Mobile Phones – Design issues, status, and trends," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 50, pp. 2422-2435, No. 11, November 2002.

3. Danilo Manstretta et F.Svelto, "Analysis and Optimization of IIP2 in CMOS Direct Down-Converters," 2002 IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conference, Orlando, FL, May 2002, pp. 243 – 246.

4. 3rd Generation Partnership Project, "UE Radio Transmission and Reception (FDD), Technical Specification GRAN", TS 25.101, V5.7.0 (Release 5, June 2003).

5. 3rd Generation Partnership Project, "Technical Specification GRAN, Spreading and Modulation (FDD)", TS25.213, Release 5.

6. Advanced Design System, (ADS) is a trademark of Agilent Technologies, 395 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304.

7. B.J. Minnis et al., "Estmating the IP2 requirement for a zero-IF UMTS receiver," Microwave Engineering, July 2002, pp. 31-36.

8. TSG-RAN Working Group 4, Nokia Mobile Phones, "MS Receiver Sensitivity in UTRA FDD mode," Document TSGW4 #1(99)012, January 1999.

9. Walid Y. Ali-Ahmad, "Improving the receiver intercept point using selectivity," *RF Design*, December 1997, pp. 22 – 30.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Walid Y. Ali-Ahmad Ph.D. is a senior member of the technical staff at Maxim Integrated Products in the wireless communications division. He is currently working on the architecture definition and system design of next-generation cellular radio RF chipsets, as well as radio system reference designs for 3G WCDMA and TD-SCDMA handsets. He can be contacted via e-mail at walid_ali-ahmad@maximhq.com. From the first & most trusted global supplier of signal source products

Z-COMM

Z-Comm's Coaxial Resonator Oscillator (CRO) VCOs

Perfect for use in extreme temperatures

	Part Number	Frequency (MHz)	Vtune (Vdc)	Kvco (MHz/V)	Output Power (dBm)	Ø _∾ @10KHz (dBc/Hz)	2nd Harmonic (dBc)	Vcc (Vdc)	lcc (mA)	Temp (°C)	Pushing (IAHz/V)	Pulling (MHz)	
	CRO1507A	1504 to 1511	0.5 to 4.5	6	3 ± 2	-119	-20	5	20	-40 to 85	<1	<1	
	CRO2273A	2240 to 2306	0.5 to 4.5	22	0 ± 2	-110	-15	5	20	-10 to 85	<1	<1	
	CRO2275A	2250 to 2300	0.5 to 4.5	15	1.5 ± 1.5	-114	-10	5	20	-10 to 75	<1	<1	
-	CRO2343A	2310 to 2376	0.5 to 4.5	23	1 ± 2	-110	-10	5	20	-10 to 85	<1	<1	
	CRO2580A	2560 to 2600	1.0 to 4.5	23	3 ± 3	-111	-15	5	20	-40 to 85	<1	<1	
	CRO2851A	2851 to 2851	0.5 to 4.5	5	6.25 ± 2.25	-114	-16	5	18	-40 to 85	<0.5	<0.5	
	CRO2925A	2900 to 2950	0.5 to 4.5	5	5 ± 2	-109	-20	5	22	-40 to 85	<2	<2	
	CRO3040A	3040 to 3040	0.5 to 4.5	6	7 ± 2	-115	-15	5	19	-40 to 85	<0.5	<0.5	
	CRO3100A	3070 to 3120	0.5 to 4.5	20	3.5 ± 2.5	-112	-7	5	21	-40 to 85	<1	<1	
	CRO4260A	4250 to 4270	0.5 to 4.5	10	3.5 ± 3.5	-107	-10	5	21	-40 to 85	<1	<1	
	CRO6030A	6020 to 6040	0.5 to 4.5	20	3 ± 3	-98	-30	5	22	0 to 70	<3	<1	



COMAN VO708A 102 1600

Z-COMM CRO2580A

MMC

Z-COMM SNN 5256A

1475

Z-COMM CR02580A 1100 4921

1100 4921

2-COMM CR03120A

> Z-COMM PLL1456A

001 1100

858-621-2700

WWW.ZCOMM.COM Clrcle 24 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd productsrf104@zcomm.com

9939 Via Pasar · San Diego, California 92126 · Fax: (858) 621-2722

Air & Space Electronics I

Simulation and realization of baseband pulse shaping filter for BPSK modulator

This pulse shaping technique reduces side lobe levels of bi-phase shift keying (BPSK) modulation and spectral spike elimination. Useful for space communications, the technique can be implemented in a practical way. This technique will be used in GEO satellites in the near future.

By D.Venkata Ramana, Surendra Pal and A.P.Shiva Prasad

W ith the continuing growth of communications and the increasing number of users, frequency bands are becoming more and more congested. To cope with this frequency congestion, many authors have studied methods to increase bandwidth use [1,2].

Significant RF spectrum limiting can be obtained in three ways. Here, the location of filter plays a key role. The various locations include:

filter after power amplification.
filter at intermediate frequency

• Inter at intermediate frequency (IF).

• filter at baseband.

Post power amplifier (PA) filtering spectrum .

is attractive to spectrum managers because all unwanted emissions, which are outside the filter's passband, are eliminated. Theoretically this filter location provides maximum control over emissions.



Figure 1. Various filter location configurations for BPSK spectrum .

space missions. Filters can be either stripline or waveguide bandpass filters, which are generally used in microwave applications. For reasonable insertion losses, such filters

For effective spectrum management, the IF filter's bandwidth needs to be adjusted to each mission's maximum telemetry data rate.

However, it would be difficult for post PA filtering to improve RF spectrum use in most



Figure 2. Simulated PSD of BPSK spectrum using new pulse shaping filter.

are constrained to bandwidths ranging from 1.5% - 2% of the transmitted frequency. It

should be noted that the filters that have somewhat lower insertion loss tend to be large and heavy.

Filtering at IF is attractive because the filter operates at low power levels and does not reduce transmitted RF power. It is also small and lightweight and does not introduce the spectral spikes inherent in baseband filtering. For effective spectrum management, the IF filter's bandwidth needs to be adjusted to each mission's maximum telemetry data rate. Baseband filtering is advantageous because the filters operate at low power levels, are lightweight, do not reduce transmitted RF power and are small and simple (lowpass rather than a bandpass). Baseband filtering of phase-modulated signals suffers from the disadvantage of introducing spikes into the RF spectrum [2]. Despite this limitation, baseband filtering is the only practical method to limit the transmitted RF spectrum for the purpose of improving bandwidth efficiency.

Pulse shaping

In general, the MPSK (M'ary phase shift keying) spectrum consists of a main lobe representing the middle of

the spectrum and various side lobes located on either side of the main lobe. Shaping the spectrum should satisfy two criteria: The main lobe should be as narrow as possible, and the maximum side lobe level should be as small as possible relative to the main lobe [3].

In recent years, studies have shown that PSK modulation is particularly suited to digital satellite communications. The power



acteristic that may interfere with adjacent



Figure 3. Unfiltered BPSK spectrum.

Low Pass & High Pass

LTCC FILTERS





Price

Passband fco, (MHz) Nom. Stopband (MHz) No. Of

Deliver a wallop of very high rejection outside the passband and virtually eliminate PC board space demand using Mini-Circuits LFCN low pass filters and HFCN high pass filters! Choose from a broad range of models with plenty of cutting-edge features starting with a tiny 0.12"x 0.06" hermetically sealed package and an equally small price, so you can use them in a multitude of military and commercial applications without putting a strain on your budget. Toss in Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic construction for superior temperature stability, excellent performance repeatability, and high power handling capability, and you've got a high-value low-cost solution designed to give you the edge - competitive or tactical! So contact Mini-Circuits today and make your good system great using LFCN and HFCN filters.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Designer's Kits Available

K1-LFCN Contains 35 Units: Only \$99,95 5 ea. LFCN-225, 320, 400, 490, 530, 575, 630 K2-LFCN Contains 60 Units: Only \$119,95 5 ea. LFCN-800, 900, 1000, 1200, 1325, 1700, 2000, 2250, 2400, 5000, 6000, 6700 K1-HFCN Contains 40 Units: Only \$79,95 5 ea. HFCN-650, 740, 1200, 1500, 1760, 2000, 2275, 2700

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircuits.com/filter.html

SLUE CEL		
New Blue	Cell™ LTCC	

Actual Size BLUE CELL

164 Page Handbook...FREE!

	(MHz)	(Loss 3dB) Typ.	(Loss >20dB) Min.	Sections	\$ ea. Qty. 10
LFCN-225 LFCN-320 LFCN-400 LFCN-490 LFCN-530	DC-225 DC-320 DC-400 DC-490 DC-530	350 460 560 650 700	440 550 650 780 820	7 7 7 7 7	2.99 2.99 2.99 2.99 2.99 2.99
LFCN-575	DC-575	770	900	7	2.99
LFCN-630	DC-630	830	970	7	2.99
LFCN-800	DC-800	990	1400	5	1.99
LFCN-900	DC-900	1075	1275	7	1.99
LFCN-1000	DC-1000	1300	1550	7	1.99
LFCN-1200	DC-1200	1530	1800	75757	1.99
LFCN-1325	DC-1325	1560	2100		1.99
LFCN-1700	DC-1700	2050	2375		1.99
LFCN-2000	DC-2000	2275	3000		1.99
LFCN-2250	DC-2250	2575	2850		1.99
LFCN-2400	DC-2400	2800	3600	5	1.99
LFCN-5000	DC-5000	5580	6600	7	1.99
LFCN-6000	DC-6000	6800	8300	7	1.99
LFCN 6700	DC 6700	7600	8900	7	1.99
HFCN-650	850-2490	650	480	7	1.99
HFCN-740	900-2800	740	550	7	1.99
HFCN-880	1060-3200	880	640	7	1.99
HFCN-1200	1340-4600	1180	940	7	1.99
HFCN-1300	1510-5000	1300	930	7	1.99
HFCN-1320	1700-5000	1320	1060	7	1.99
HFCN-1500	1700-6300	1530	1280	7	1.99
HFCN-1600	1950-5000	1600	1290	7	1.99
HFCN-1760	2100-5500	1760	1230	7	1.99
HFCN-1910	2200-5200	1910	1400	7	1.99
HFCN-1810	2250-4750	1810	1480	7	1.99
HFCN-2000	2410-6250	2000	1530	7	1.99
HFCN-2100	2500-6000	2100	1530	7	1.99
HFCN-2275	2640-7000	2275	1770	7	1.99
HFCN-2700	3150-7550	2700	2000	7	1.99
LFCN = LOW F	Pass, HFCN = H	ligh Pass		Patent P	ending

DC to 7.55GHZ from



25 CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com On y

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIC





Figure 6. PSD of BPSK spectrum with new pulse shaping filter, BT=0.5.



Figure 7. PSD of BPSK spectrum with new pulse shaping filter BT=0.7.



Figure 8. PSD of BPSK spectrum with Gaussian filter with BT=0.5.





filter. The simulated spectrum is shown in Figure 2.

The spectral density of NRZ random data is given by [6]







Figure 11. Input data and pulse-shaped input data of new filter.



Figure 12. Input data and demodulated data of new pulse shaping filter (BT=0.4).



Figure 13. Input data and demodulated data of Gaussian pulse shaping filter (BT=0.4).

$$S(f) = 2 (T_b A)^2 \left[\frac{\sin^2 (\pi f T_b)}{(\pi f T_b)^2} \right]$$
(2)

where Tb is the bit period, A is the amplitude of the signal and f is the frequency in Hertz. The modulated spectrum is given by

$$S_{TX}(f) = \frac{1}{2} [S(f-f_{RF}) + S(f+f_{RF})]$$
 (3)

The PSD for an unfiltered BPSK signal is given by [6]

Figure 5. New pulse shaping filter.

channels. To suppress the out-of-band interference, it may be necessary to remove the side lobes by filtering at the transmitter. Here we consider pulse shaping for BPSK spectrum.

The block diagram of the unfiltered BPSK spectrum configuration is shown in Figure 1a. In a similar way, the block diagram of the filtered BPSK configuration is given in Figure 1b. Here, the spectrum filter is placed after the modulator. To realize spectrum shaping, the phase signal goes through a pulseshaping filter before being modulated as shown in Figure 1c. The change of the position of pulse shaping filters can produce a change of simulation results. Pulse shaping filters are used to narrow bandwidth and improve bandwidth use. However, pulse shaping can introduce distortions and can increase the risk of intersymbol interference (ISI). These distortions make the design of an optimal receiver difficult.

Many designers have tried various pulseshaping methods [4,5]. Several types of filters such as 5th-order Butterworth, 3rd-order Bessel and square-root-cosine are used. Premodulation pulse shaping with different modulation schemes, such as pulse-code modulation (PCM), BPSK, quaternary phaseshift keying (QPSK) and Gaussian filtered minimum shift keying (GMSK) have been studied. In this approach, a simple pre-modulation filter has been employed to achieve low side lobe levels. Here, we considered a Gaussian filter (N=2) and a new pulse shaping filter (N=2) and compared both. In low bit rate applications (500 kbps), pulse-shaped BPSK modulation has been chosen for space communications.

Simulation work

The transfer function of the proposed new pulse-shaping filter is given by

$$H(W) = \frac{1}{1 + [0.7067W(L_1C_1)^{0.5}]^{2N}}$$
(1)
where W= 2pf, p=22/7, N=order of the



IEEE Radio Frequency Integrated Circuits (RFIC) Symposium-2004 Fort Worth, Texas June 6-8, 2004 (In Conjunction with MTTS 2004, June 8-11) Register on line at www.rfic2004.org





<u>Catch the latest on all fronts of RF, Mixed Signal and</u> <u>Optical technology</u> <u>Devices to Circuits to Systems and Design Tools</u>



Sunday (June 6th) Workshops and Tutorials

14 Workshops covering RF devices, mixed signal ICs and designs

2 In-depth Tutorials on EM simulations and chip scale packaging



Interactive Panels (12:00-1:30pm)

Monday, June 7th, 2004

 Capture the essence of Ultra Wide Band & Interact with Industry Leaders

Tuesday June 8th, 2004

 Discuss the EDA Design flows for RFIC Modules and System in Package with EDA Vendors Monday (June 7th) Keynote Speakers

1. Architecture and Design Trends for Convergence Devices : Guenter Weinberger, President & CEO, Sandbridge Technologies

2. Wireless Nirvana : Nambi Seshadri, VP, CTO Mobile and Wireless Group Broadcom Corporation

3. Cellular Handset Evolution-Convergence of High-Speed Data Services: Bill Krenik, Texas Instruments

RFIC Technical Sessions on Monday & <u>Tuesday</u>

- 13 sessions on Monday, 63 papers
- 11 sessions on Tuesday, 55 papers
- 1 Interactive Open Forum on Tuesday, 40 papers

Session Focus

- Cellular ICs & System Architecture
- Wireless Data ICs & System Architecture
- Optical ICs & System Architecture
- Small Signal Circuits : LNA's, Mixers, VGAís, Filters
- Large Signal Circuits : PA's and Drivers
- Frequency Generations : PLL's and VCO's
 - Device Technology : Process, Package and Modules
 - RFIC Modeling and CAD : Compact, Behavioral, Parasitic



Figure 14. Simulated PSD of proposed window function.

$$\mathbf{S}_{\mathsf{TX}}(\mathbf{f}) = (\mathsf{A}\mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{b}})^{2} \left[\frac{\sin^{2} \left[\pi \ (\mathbf{f} - \mathbf{f}_{\mathsf{RF}}) \mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{b}} \right]}{\left[\pi \ (\mathbf{f} - \mathbf{f}_{\mathsf{RF}}) \mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{b}} \right]^{2}} \quad \frac{\sin^{2} \left[\pi \ (\mathbf{f} + \mathbf{f}_{\mathsf{RF}}) \mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{b}} \right]}{\left[\pi \ (\mathbf{f} + \mathbf{f}_{\mathsf{RF}}) \mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{b}} \right]^{2}} \right] (4)$$

The theoretical power spectral density (PSD) for an unfiltered BPSK signal is shown in Figure 3. Note that the sharp transitions in the time domain lead to a relatively wide power spectral density that rolls off quite slowly. The first null occurs at a frequency equal to the data rate away from the carrier. The amplitude of the first lobe is only 13 dB down from its value at the carrier frequency, and second side lobe level is at 18 dB.

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

D.V.Ramana received his M.Tech (IE) from the Karnataka Regional Engineering College, Surathkal, Mangalore University, India, in 1989. He joined ISRO Satellite Center, Bangalore, in 1983 and has been associated with the communications systems group. He is involved in the design and development of high bit rate data transmitters and advanced modulation schemes for various Indian Remote Sensing Satellites. He was project manager for Resourcesat Project. His research interests are mainly data communications and space communications. He is a life member of IETE, IE(I) and ASI. He can be reached at dvramana@isac.ernet.in.

Prof. A.P. Shiva Prasad received his M.E. and Ph.D. degrees in Electrical Communications Engineering from the Indian Institute of Science in 1967 and 1972, respectively. Since 1992, he has been a professor at the Department of Electrical Communication Engineering (ECE), Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, India. His research interests include design of micro-power VLSI circuits, intelligent instrumentation and communications systems. He can be reached at aps@ece.iisc.ernet.in.

Surendra Pal holds an M.Sc. (Physics) and M.Sc. (Tech) Electronics from Birla Institute of Technology Science, Pilani, India and Ph.D. from Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, India. He is a Distinguished Fellow of Institute of Electronics & Telecommunication Engineers (IETE), India, Fellow of Indian National Academy of Engineering, Fellow of National Academy of Sciences, India, Fellow of IEEE, United States, and a space communications technologist. He joined ISRO in 1971 after a brief tenure at TIFR. He is responsible for various spacecraft-related telecommunications system developments for ISRO's whole satellite program. He has written 150 technical papers and co-written a two-volume book *Perspectives in Communication*. He holds several Indian, European/U.S. and international patents. He can be reached at spal@isac.ernet.in.



April 2004

The world is counting on us.

And you can, too. With the broadest array of space-saving push-on connector designs in the industry, and frequency ranges of up to 65 GHz, we are the supplier of the patented GPO®, and GPPO™ technology to the military, aerospace and telecom industries. We consistently meet demanding military standards and have the flexibility to cost-effectively meet your interconnect needs regardless of application.

To find out how to achieve superior performance while reducing manufacturing complexity in space-constrained applications, visit us at www.corning.com/ corninggilbert and view our online catalog of GPOs and GPPOs. Or call us today at 1-800-651-8869, ext. 400.

Precision. Performance. Push-on.

CORNING Discovering Beyond Imagination

Corning Gilbert

ISO 9001 Certified



website: www.corning.com/corninggilbert e-mail: pushon-info@corning.com

phone: 800 651 8869 ext 400 (U.S. and Canada) (01) 623 845 5613 (International)

GPO is a Registered Trademark of Corning Gilbert Inc.

STC Microwave Systems Technology • IF/RF

- Microwave
- Millimeterwave

Services

- Design
- Production
- Components
- Sub-systems
- Systems

Applications

- Space
- Aviation
- Military
- Defense
- Communications

For more information call 480-940-1655 or visit www.craneaerospace.com/058



Electronics Group

Solutions for Electronics Manufacturing, Microelectronics, Microwave, and Power www.craneaerospace.com

Experimental work

In this experiment, a M/s Merrimac BPSK modulator unit has been used to study the modulated spectrum using pulse-shaping techniques. Here, we compared a Gaussian filter (N=2) [Figure 4] and a new pulse-shaping filter (N=2) [Figure 5] designed with a cutoff frequency of 350 kHz. The PSD of BPSK spectrum with new pulse shaping is shown in Figures 6 and 7 for BT= 0.5 and 0.7, respectively. Gaussian pulse shaping filter with bandwidth and time product (BT) = 0.5 and 0.7 is shown in Figures 8 and 9, respectively. One can notice from the above figures that the side lobe levels are less in new pulse shaping filter compared to Gaussian pulse shaping filter.

The shaped NRZ data using Gaussian pulse shaped filter are shown in Figure 10, and shaped NRZ data using new pulse shaping filter are shown in Figure 11. The demodulated data are shown in Figure 12 for a new pulse shaping filter and Figure 13 for a Gaussian filter. The demodulated data quality is good for a new filter as can be observed from demodulated plots. It can be clearly seen that the new pulseshaping filter has shown advantages over the Gaussian filter for N=2.

New window function

After studying several window functions [7] and modifying their parameters successively by several iterations, a new window function was evolved. This window provides low side lobe levels. The simulated PSD of proposed window is shown in Figure 14.

The proposed window function equation in frequency domain and time domain are given by

$$\omega(f) = \frac{\tau_b}{2} \left[\frac{Sin(\pi f \tau_b)}{\pi f \tau_b} \right]^2 \left[\frac{1}{1 - (f \tau_b)^2} \right]$$
(6)

W1 (t) =
$$\frac{1}{2} \left(1 + \frac{t}{T} \right) - \frac{SinW_0 t}{4\pi}$$
, -T <= t <= 0
W2 (t) = $\frac{1}{2} \left(1 - \frac{t}{T} \right) + \frac{SinW_0 t}{4\pi}$, 0 < t <= T

where T is equal to tow.

From Figure 15, notice that the first and second side lobe levels are -25dB and -50dB, respectively. This reduction in side lobe levels helps in reducing the interference with other systems.

Conclusion

Test and simulation results indicate that the side lobe levels are less in new pulse shaping filter compared with a Gaussian filter (N=2). Consequently, the new technique can be applied to future GSAT satellite programs.

References

1. 8-PSK Signaling Over Non-linear Satellite Channels, NTIS Report, 1996.

2. CCSDC-SFCG Efficient Modulation Study, A Comparison of Modulation Schemes Phase 1-3, May 1993-1995.

3. W.D.Stanley, Digital Signal Processing, Reston Publishing Company, INC, A Prentice Hall Company, Reston, Va., 1975.

4. Ruben Caballero, 8-PSK Signaling Over Non-linear Satellite Channels, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, N.M., 1996.

5. Warren L.Martin et.al., Efficient Modulation Methods Study at NASA/JPL, SFCG Meeting, Galveston, Texas, 1997.

6. Lawrence Burns, Digital Modulation and Demodulation, 3 COM Corporation, Santa Clara Calif., 1999.

7. Robert W.Remirez, The FFT Fundamentals and Concepts, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632, 1985.

Circle 30 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

ELDEC

SD

2004 HITTITE CATALOG

DC - 110 GHz RFICIMMIC COMPONENTS & MODULES

A MARY OTHERS ATTENLETOPS DETECTORS Frito Droberts BRULTIPLIERS

DG - 110 GH2 RF

DESIGNER'S

2004

GUIDE

MATERS

MODULATORS

2000 Supervise Supervise

2004 DESIGNER'S GUIDE AVAILABLE ON CD!

CO Hondon 1.

Thittit

SWITCHES VCOD

CONNECTING OUR WORLD THROUGH INTEGRATED SOLUTION

THE RESOURCE FOR RF ENGINEERS!

- 255 Product Data Sheets
- 28 Application/Product Notes
- Selection Guides By Product
- Selection Guides By Market
- **Quality & Reliability Information**

BROADBAND -

Cable Modem, CATV & DBS Fixed Wireless. MMDS & WLL WirelessLAN, BLUETOOTH, UNII & ISM

CELLULAR | PCS | 3G

Infrastructure Handset / Handheld & PLMR **Telematics**

MICROWAVE & MILLIMETERWAVE Point to Point / Multi-Point & VSAT

Automotive, Commercial & Industrial Sensors **Test & Medical Equipment**

FIBER OPTICS

MILITARY & SPACE

REQUEST YOUR CATALOG TODAY @ www.hittite.com



Corporate Headquarters 12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824 Ph (978) 250-3343 Fax (978) 250-3373 sales@hittite.com

World Wide Offices HMC Europe Ltd. Ph +44(0) 1256-817000 europe@hltitle.com HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654 germany@hltitle.com HMC Asla Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638 asla@hltitle.com HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ottice Ph +86-21 6276717 china@hltitle.com HMC Co., Ltd. Beijing Office Ph +86-10 87756717 china@hltitle.com

ORDER ON-LINE: www.hittite.com

> ISO 9001:2000 Certified

Distributed in the Americas by Future Electronics Ph (800) Future-1, ext. 2754 www.futureelectronics.com/rf Circle 31 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Product Focus I

Next-generation wireless components

Three-way power divider

The Pulsar model No. PS3-51-451/ 11S delivers three matched outputs over the frequency range of 2 to 20 GHz with 1.8 dB insertion loss, 16 dB isolation, 1.6:1 VSWR, +/- 0.5 dB ampli-

tude balance and +/- 12° phase balance. Outline dimensions are 2.80 inches x 1.00 inch x 0.40 inch. Shortly to be released are units with bandwidth of 0.5-18 GHz. Pulsar Microwave Corporation (800) 752-2790 www.pulsarmicrowave.com

SiGe power amplifiers

M/A-COM has introduced four silicon germanium (SiGe) power amplifiers designed



for "smart PA" gain along the TX/RX (transmit/receive) path of new DECT (Digital European Cordless Telephones), WLANs (wireless local area networks) and 2.4 GHz 802.11 b/g applications. Their features include integrated power detection, standard lead-free 3 mm FQFP-N packaging, single-supply 2.4 V operation, and a three-stage architecture optimized for linearity, efficiency and low-power consumption.

The MAAPSS0075 is an 802.11 b/g-compliant linear power amplifier that delivers 26.5 dBm of output power (P1dB at 3.3 V) with 32 dB of gain. Its typical 400 mA current consumption is 33 percent less than competitive offerings. Like its counterparts, it features an on-chip power detector that precludes the need for building additional feedback circuits for bias trimming. Its micro-amp power shutdown mode dramatically improves battery life. The amplifier is a three-stage device designed for WLAN 2.4 GHz linear applications and is housed in a lead-free 3-mm FQFP-N.

The MAAPSS0081 is optimized for worldwide (WDECT) applications that require linear operation at 2.4 GHz with 26 dBm of saturated output power. Its low power mode drops current consumption from 400 mA at power saturation to 150 mA at 17 dBm. Ramp power control ensures 45% power-added efficiency, stability and high linearity over its entire operating range. It too operates from a single +1.4 V to 4 V supply and is housed in an industry-standard 12-lead 3 mm FQFP-N package.

The MAAPSS0066 is characterized and tested as an RF power amplifier for more mainstream ISM and WDECT applications. It delivers 25 dBm power gain, 25 dBm saturated power output and stability across its operational boundaries.

The MAAPSS0082 is tailored for PHS (Personal Handy System) applications between 1.89 GHz and 1.92 GHz. Its features include 23 dBm linear output power, 31 dB power gain, 280 mA current drain at 23 dBm, and lead-free 3 mm 12-lead FQFP-N packaging.

M/A-COM Inc. (800) 366-2266 www.macom.com

PTT over-the-air test system

Spirent Communications has released its Push To Talk Over-The-Air (PTT-OTA) Test



System. Spirent's PTT-OTA Test System meets the test challenges associated with CDMA networks and handsets that support Voice-over-IP (VoIP) PTT.

The PTT-OTA Test System is flexible and scalable and will enable users to progress from an over-the-air test system to a fully integrated, automated lab-based test solution.

The PTT-OTA system combines Spirent's TestDrive test executive software for overall system control and test management, Spirent's Universal Diagnostic Monitor (UDM) for automated mobile device control and monitoring, and Opticom's OPERATM voice quality software package to create a scalable solution that meets the analysis needs of both lab and field users.

Spirent Communications (800) 927-2660 www.spirentcom.com

Variable attenuator

Hittite Microwave Corporation has announced a single-control, 450-2200 MHz voltage variable attenuator for applications in NMT, cellular, PCS & 3G wireless infrastructure.



With up to 48 dB of attenuation range, and +20 dBm of input IP3 throughout its entire attenuation range, the HMC473MS8 is suitable for RF transmit and receive chain applications in virtually all wireless infrastructure applications. The MSOP8 SMT-packaged attenuator requires no external components, and operates from a +3.3 V supply and a single 0 to +3.0 V control voltage.

Samples and evaluation PC boards are available from stock for sampling or sale. Hittite Microwave Corporation (978) 250-3343 www.hittite.com

CMOS 14-bit DAC



Targeting next-generation GSM, WCDMA and UMTS-based direct-IF, multicarrier systems, Fujitsu Microelectronics America Inc. has unveiled MB86064, a dual 14-bit digital-to-analog converter (DAC) featuring conversion rate of 1 GSamples/s. Previous high was 800 Msamples/s. The new 14-bit 1 Gsamples/s DAC is implemented in 0.18 micron CMOS process.

Instrumental to supporting the increased data rate is Fujitsu's market-leading introduction of double data rate (DDR) LVDS interfaces on high-performance DACs. Combined with its loop-clock facility, this enables cost-effective, realizable solutions when combined with either FPGA or ASIC data



For Commercial, Military, and Industrial Use, Mini-Circuits proudly introduces the MCA1 series of Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) frequency mixers. Highly reliable, only 0.080" in height, and tough as nails, these patent pending mixers have all circuitry hermetically imbedded inside the ceramic making them temperature stable and impervious to most environmental conditions. The process also gives you high performance repeatability and very low cost. There's a variety of broadband models and LO power levels to choose from, so you can use these mixers in a multitude of designs and applications. And MCA1 mixers are ideal for the COTS program! Just check all the specs on our web site. Then, choose the model that best fits your needs. Our team is ready to handle your requirements with quick off-the-shelf shipments, custom designs, and fast turn-around/high volume production.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

New Blue Cell™ LTCC 164 Page Handbook...FREE!

\$2	95
from U	ea. (Qty. 1000)

Model	LO Level (dBm)	Freq. Range (MHz)	Conv. Loss (dB)	LO-RF Isol. (dB)	Price \$ ea. (Oty. 10)
MCA1-85L	4	2800-8500	6.0	35	9.45
MCA1-12GL	4	38800-12000	6.5	38	11.95
MCA1-24	7	300-2400	6.1	40	5.95
MCA1-42	7	1000-4200	6.1	35	6.95
MCA1-60	7	1600-6000	6.2	30	7.95
MCA1-85	7	2800-8500	5.6	38	8.95
MCA1-12G	7	3800-12000	6.2	38	10.95
MCA1-24LH	10	300-2400	6.5	40	6.45
MCA1-42LH	10	1000-4200	6.0	38	7.45
MCA1-60LH	10	1700-6000	6.3	30	8.45
MCA1-80LH	10	2800-8000	5.9	35	9.95
MCA1-24MH	13	300-2400	6.1	40	6.95
MCA1-42MH	13	1000-4200	6.2	35	7.95
MCA1-60MH	13	1600-6000	6.4	27	8.95
MCA1-80MH	13	2800-8000	5.7	27	10.95
MCA1-80H	17	2800-8000	6.3	34	11.95

Dimensions: (L) 0.30" x (W) 0.250" x (H) 0.080"

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircuits.com/mixer2.html

Mini-Circuits

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIEM

n EEM (Electronic Conears Master)

32 CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITI

SPONSOR

ORSHIP PP

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

See our 244 page IF NR

generators. Completion of characterization prior to production approval has also led to an improvement in quoted ACLR performance. The figure, when generating 4 UMTS carriers at 276 MHz, has increased to 74 dBc, using a DAC conversion rate of 737 MSamples/s. At 1 Gsamples/s conversion, the power consumption is 750 mW. The device also boasts a host of features ranging from on-chip vector memories to segment shuffling. The improved 14-bit DAC is priced at \$120 each in 1000-unit quantities. Fujitsu Microelectronics America Inc. (408) 737-5600 www.fma.fujitsu.com

Linear 2 W amplifier

Stealth Microwave has introduced the SM1925-33, an amplifier designed to meet the needs of low-cost service providers working in the PCS, IMT2000, UMTS, ISM and





WCS markets. This design supplies a minimum P1dB of 2 W and covers 1900 to 2500 MHz. Linear gain is 34 dB with a ± 0.4 dB flatness across the band, and VSWR in/out of 1.5:1. The unit consumes ~1.3 A of quiescent current and has internal voltage regulation that allows for operation between +8 to +12 V. Standard features include logic on/off control and thermal protection with an automatic reset. The overall module measures 4.7 inches x 2.0 inches x 0.54 inches. Stealth Microwave Inc. (888) 772-7791 www.stealthmicrowave.com

Video module

Adimos has developed a proprietary wireless multimedia connectivity solution for consumer appliances. Called wireless video module WVM1100, the semiconductor chips incorporated in the module deliver quality multimedia transmission over a wireless channel between any multimedia source (DVD, VCR, set-top box and media servers) and a multimedia display (plasma TV, LCD TV, home projectors, projection TV).

Using CMOS ASIC and SiGe-based power amplifier IC, the WVM offers a range of up to 75 meters. It incorporates fully standardscompliant wireless and video compression technologies, with complete software drivers and straightforward user interfaces. Plus, it implements embedded noise and interference management technology.

Key features include IEEE 802.11a 5 GHz wireless communications; a modular RF section that can be easily replaced to comply with different country spectrum requirements; MPEG-2 standard video compression and decompression, wireless bit rates of 6, 12 and 24 Mbps; video bit rates of 4, 8 and 14 Mbps; automatic adaptation of video bit rate and wireless link bit rate, can be set to fixed video bit rate and wireless link bit rate; and proprietary air protocol with retransmit algorithm and buffer management algorithm. In addition, it offers automatic discovery and decision procedure for wireless channel selection with overall propagation delay of <1s. Furthermore, to ensure privacy and protection of video rights, it also includes security and encryption features. Operating from a 3.3 VDC supply, the WVM dissipates 5 W.

Adimos (510) 209-4793 www.adimos.com

www.rfdesign.com

High IP3, Low Price and Low NF

- AG102 and AG103
- High OIP3: +36 dBm
- Noise-Figure: as low as 2.1 dB
- Gain: up to 14 dB
- P1dB: up to +20 dBm
- +5 V Supply Voltage

LOW COST + HIGH PERFORMANCE = WJ

WJ Communications Inc. is a leading RF semiconductor company focusing on the design and manufacture of highquality devices, chipsets and multi-chip modules (MCMs) for telecommunications, RF identification (RFID) and homeland security systems worldwide. WJ's highly reliable amplifiers, mixers, RF integrated circuits (RFICs), RFID reader modules, chipsets and MCM products are used to transmit, receive and process signals that enable current and next generation wireless and wireline services. For more information visit www.wj.com or call (408) 577-6200.

Model Number	Frequency {MHz}	Gain (dB)	Noise Figure	Output IP3 (dBm)	P1d8 (d8m)	Operating Current(mA)	Package Style
AG102	60-3000	14.0	2.1	+36	+18	70	SOT-89
AG103	50-870	12.9	2.9	>+36	+20	150	SOT-89



THE COMMUNICATIONS EDGE™ WJ Communications Inc. 800-WJ1-4401 • fax: 408-577-6621 • sales@wj.com WWW.Wj.COM Circle 34 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

In Europe call WJ: +44-1747-860187 or your local Distributors: Richardson Electronics-Worldwide: Phone: 800 737-6937 or www.rfpowernet.com/wj.asp.



WORLD'S WIDEST SELECTION



12.5 to 4000MHz from \$1195 ea. (qty.5)

Want a miniature surface mount, shielded plug-in, or rugged coaxial voltage controlled oscillator with the right stuff for your project? Contact Mini-Circuits! From custom designs to standard catalog models *always in stock*, we'll supply extra robust, 100% tested VCO solutions you need at a price you can afford. Choose from narrow to broad to octave band widths. Select linear tuning, low phase noise, and 5V models optimized for PLLs and synthesizers. And pick from an innovative array of miniature SM packages as small as 0.370" square for a variety of designs and applications. You can quickly find the model you need using "The YONI Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. Just enter your specs...click...and immediately start evaluating suggested VCO solutions using the *actual measured performance data* displayed. But perhaps you need a custom design. Not a problem! Contact us for our lightning fast response, low prices, and quick turnaround. Give the competition *real competition...specify* Mini-Circuits VCOs!

New VCO Handbook...FREE!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED See our 244 page RF/IF Designer's Guide in EEM (Electronic Engineers Master)

Products I

Integrated **Subsystems**

RF modules with embedded protocol



Radiocrafts AS has introduced a series of small-form RF modules. The RC1040, RC1080 and RC1090 series of modules have a half a square inch footprint and are twoway radio solutions with an embedded protocol. The shielded modules made for surface mounting measure 12.7 mm x 25.4 mm x 3.5 mm. Data buffering, addressing and error check are all handled by the embedded RC232 protocol. A standard UART serial bus is the interface to the host.

Typical applications include home, building and industrial automation, automatic meter reading, remote control and telemetry, fleet and asset management. The modules are designed for operation in the license-free bands in Europe at 433 and 868 MHz respectively, whereas RC1090 operates under FCC regulations for use in the United States and Canada at 902-928 MHz. The modules are multichannel transceivers with up to nine channels, 10 dBm output power and -100 dBm sensitivity at 19.2 kbps.

The modules are suitable for pick and place automatic assembly for volume production and are available on tape and reel. Volume pricing (>50k) is down at USD 20.

Radiocrafts AS (+47) 970 86 676 www.radiocrafts.com

Design Software

Signal circuit synthesis tool

Eagleware has introduced SIGNAL CON-TROL, an add-on module to Genesys. The SIGNAL CONTROL module synthesizes signal circuits that traffic the flow of power through a network. A module add-on to the Genesys version 2003.10, it is capable of laying out circuits with the input of desired characteristics such as topology and frequency range. The signal control 37 structures include couplers, splitters, combiners, baluns and attenuators.

Eagleware (678) 291-0259 www.eagleware.com

Models for Schottky and varactor diodes

Modelithics has introduced a complete library of non-linear diode models for Schottky and varactor diodes. The new library is the company's first library of active component models. Most of the diode models are substrate-scalable, meaning that they accurately represent the component on a wide variety of popular substrates. The diodes represent components from leading vendors including Infineon, Toshiba, On Semiconductor, and Alpha, and are compatible with Agilent's ADS. The Modelithics Diode Libraries will also be available for Applied Wave Research Microwave Office and Eagleware GENESYS in the near future. Modelithics

(813) 866-6335 www.modelithics.com

RLC extractor

Ansoft Corporation has released the Q3D Extractor v6, the next generation of 3D parasitic extraction technology. Q3D Extractor assists in the design of nets and interconnect components in integrated circuit (IC) packages (i.e., leads, bond wires), on printed circuit boards (PCBs) and in the connection path between them (i.e., connectors, cables, sockets, transmission lines).

The technology features the Ansoft Desk-



82 degrees of BW

Omni-directional system superior to other standard omni systems. When used with the M2 Mobile 5 dBi omni vertical, a 1.5 mile radius at 2.2 mbps can be achieved.

37' tubular aluminum crank-up tower assembly, with anti-rotation lock

Non-penetrating roof mount assembly, with UV water ballast. *Optional trailer assembly, for CHP checkpoints or other large gatherings

917-ISP Wireless Internet Antenna. Designed for deep fringe systems were standard panels or smaller yagi's Just...don't cut it. With 17 dBi, your sure to burn through any interference

The heart of the 917-ISP, the folded dipole, provides a virtual flat match for over 30 MHz. The gain has been designed to roll-off quickly above range limits to prevent receiver overload from hi-power services above 930 MHz. The heavy duty two piece boom (70" in total) and 3/16" elements, give the ISP service confidence for superior performance and longevity.

Call for special bulk pricing i

M2 AT A GLANCE

At M2 we design and manufacture to your specifications. Our large production facility is geared to handle single piece, to high volume production. When it comes to size or shape, we are confident we can meet your requirements. Whether it's a portable unit used in the field, or a fixed station, give us a call. Our files are filled with hundreds of antenna designs for every conceivable use.

When time constraints are an issue, we can usually build and expedite your order to fit your needs. And our pricing is more economical than our competitors, without compromising quality.

We are Woman owned, small business with old-fashioned work ethics. With our growing base of repeat customers, it is a confirmation that we are treating them right.

Give us a call with your requirements and we will work with you to get the job done.



Circle 36 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

microwave

MIXERS TO 60 GHz

- Single-, double-, and triple-balanced
- Image rejection and I/Q
- Single-sideband, BPSK and QPSK modulators
- High dynamic range
 Active and passive frequency multipliers

FREQUENCY SOURCES TO 40 GHz

Free-running VCOs/DROs

Lomponents

- Phase-locked cavity oscillators
- Phase-locked coaxial resonators
- Synthesizers for SATCOM
- Fast-tuning communication synthesizers

AMPLIFIERS TO 60 GHz

- Octave to ultra-broadband
- Noise figures from 0.35 dB
- Power to 10 watts
- Temperature compensated
- Cryogenic

INTEGRATED SUBASSEMBLIES TO 60 GHz

- Integrated up/downconverters
- Monopulse receiver front ends
- PIN diode switches
- Ultra-miniature switch matrices
- Missile receiver front ends
- Switched amplifier/filter assembles

IF AND VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING

- Logarithmic amplifiers
- Constant phase-limiting amplifiers
- Frequency discriminators
- AGC/VGC amplifiers
- I/Q processors
- Digital DLVAs



PASSIVE POWER COMPONENTS

- Power resistors and terminations
- Power dividers
- Attenuators
- Directional couplers
- 90 degree hybrids

FIBEROPTIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- Wideband fiberoptic links
- Fiberoptic transmitters
- Fiberoptic receivers
- RZ and NRZ drivers, low noise & limiting amplifiers
- 0
- 10 & 12.5 Gb/s modulator drivers
 40 Gb/s drivers & linear amplifiers

100 Davids Drive Hauppauge, NY 11788 TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430 Circle 37 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd top, an intuitive, easy-to-use, design environment already familiar to HFSS v9 and Ansoft Designer customers. The new environment integrates all electromagnetic-field simulations required for the extraction of 3D RLC parameters and automatically generates equivalent circuit models.

Q3D Extractor v6 will be available for general commercial release in March 2004. Ansoft Corporation (412) 261-3200 www.ansoft.com

and cesium for satellite applications, commercial communications systems

and defense applications.

Design environment

Agilent has updated the RF Design environment in release C. The updates include the following features:

RFDE 2003C-Wireless Test Benches: Wireless Test Benches can directly verify Cadence-based RF circuit schematics with various baseband architectures.

RFDE 2003C-RFDE Momentum: EM-based models generation using Momentum is integrated with RF Design Environment 2003C. *RFDE 2003C-Verilog-A Compiler:* Verilog-A Compiler enables the simulation of Verilog-A models in ADS/RFDE, with simulation times comparable to built-in models. **Agilent Technologies** (800) 452 4844 www.agilent.com

Interface and Interconnects

50Ω cables

Belden Electronics Division has announced the addition of RF500 and RF600 cables to its line of RF coaxial cables. These large, low-loss, 50Ω coaxial cables are engineered for transmission quality and reliability, plus they exactly meet industry size standards with diameters of 0.500-inches (RF500) and 0.590-inches (RF600).

RF500 and RF600 coaxial cables feature copper-clad aluminum conductors, foamed high-density polyethylene (FHDPE) insulation, an aluminum foil and tinned copper braid composite shield, and a choice of either PE or PVC jacket. The cables are also 100% sweep tested for VSWR and exhibit phase stability over both temperature changes and repeated flexing conditions, resulting in signal integrity and electrical performance.

These cables are available in three versions: with weatherproof PE jackets (Product #7976A and 7977A); with PE jackets that include a water-blocking gel embedded in the shield for additional protection in wet environments (Product #7976WB and 7977WB); and with flame-retardant PVC jackets and a UL listing for interior riser applications (Product #7976R and 7977R). Belden Electronics Division (800) 235-3361 www.belden.com

QMA connector



RF Connector Division of **RF** Industries Inc. has announced a QMA series connector designed similar to the SMA internal configuration with a snap-on interface. It needs no tooling for mating and unmating. The connector features a sliding snap-lock mechanism that works by sliding the shell back and releasing to lock both connectors in place. This can



5 MHz to 100 MHz

FREQUENCY ELECTRONICS, INC. 55 Charles Lindbergh Blvd., Mitchel Field, NY 11553 TEL: 516-794-4500 • FAX: 516-794-4340 E-MAIL sales@freqelec.com • www.freqelec.com

Circle 38 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

Our Capacitors are Fast

Warning: No half-fast capacitors made here.

High Performance Capacitors From DLI

At DLI it just isn't in our nature to do anything half-fast. For us it's always been "full speed ahead," especially when it comes to innovation. Our single and multi-layer capacitors have set the industry standard for frequency range, performance, and reliability for more than 30 years. And while others are content to maintain the status quo, we've taken the leadership role in developing even better products with outstanding technical support and customer service to back them up. Case in point: DLI's new UL family of ultra low ESR capacitors. They offer half the ESR of normal high Q capacitors. Nothing half-fast about that!

> ESR vs Frequency C06UL "the new Gold Standard" Compared with C06CF







A DOVER COMPANY

We Take Charge.

TURN TO DLI FOR:

- Ultra High Q Single-Layer Capacitors
- Ultra High Q Multi-Layer SMD Capacitors
- Broadband Multi-Layer SMD Capacitors
- · Milli-Cap® and Opti-Cap® Ultra-Broadband Capacitors
- Custom Thin Film Products







· For complete technical specs and information on DLI's full range of high Q capacitors and thin film products, visit www.dilabs.com.

To receive our new updated catalogs, please see below to contact DLI.

2777 Route 20 East • Cazenovia, New York 13035 • Phone: 315-655-8710 • Fax: 315-655-0445 • www.dilabs.com • ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

eliminate space between connectors.

After they are mated, the QMA connectors can be rotated 360 degrees. Designed to mate with all QMA jacks, they offer electrical performance up to 6 GHz.

Both the RQA-5010-C, for RG-58/U and LMR-195 cable, and the RQA-5010-X, for RG-8/X and LMR-240 cable, feature albaloy plated brass bodies, Teflon insulation, spring copper alloy outer contacts and gold plated pins.

RF Industries, Inc.

800-233-1728 www.rfindustries.com

HD-ready video patch jack

Trompeter's enhanced J314 series dual patch jacks are for TV broadcast and production facilities. Available as individual units or loaded into panels, the patch jacks include the J314W and J314WT (terminated and nonterminated versions) jacks as well as a smaller J314MW and J314MWT jacks for the miniWECo plug standard.





The enhanced J314 series is designed with a forked actuator to enable multiple contact points for robust normal-through interconnection in high non-conductive particulate environments. The 75 Ω design offers extended bandwidth of 1 MHz to 3GHz with return loss performance of 20 dB at 2.2 GHz in the normal-through condition. The J314 series provides self-wiping action upon plug insertion, an approach that eliminates the need for heavy and complex dust control plungers and multiple actuators.

Trompeter (800) 982-2629 www.trompeter.com

SOIC adapter



Aries Electronics now offers SOIC adapters that provide an upgrade from older Aromat HB2E relays to surface-mount TXSS relays while keeping the same PBC layout.

Available on 0.300 inch (7.62 mm) DIP centers, the new adapter can be mounted on PCBs with a PCB hole diameter of 0.028 inch $\pm/-0.003$ inch (.71 mm $\pm/-.08$ mm). The adapters are available with eight leads.

The adapters are constructed of 0.062 inch (1.57 mm) thick FR-4 with 1 ounce of copper traces on both sides. The pins are 360 $\frac{1}{2}$ hard brass alloy, per UNS C36000 ASTM-B16085, and pin plating is 200 μ (5.08 μ m) minimum tin/lead 93/7, per MIL-P-81728 over 100 μ (2.54 μ m) minimum nickel, per QQ-N-290. Operating temperature is 221°F (105°C).

Pricing for 1000 pieces is \$5.40 each with delivery from stock to three weeks. Aries Electronics (908) 996-6841 www.arieselec.com

The First in a Control of the Contro

f FPD 2000AS

the FPD1000AS and FPD2000AS from...

Filtronic Compound Semiconductors

Filtronic is proud to introduce the first in its new line of Power PHEMT products. The FPD1000AS and FPD2000AS are surface mount devices ideally suited for applications requiring high gain, efficiency, and linearity. Typical uses include output stages for picocell transmitters, drivers for higher power base station requirements, or Fixed Wireless Access applications through 3.5 GHz.

The FPD1000AS is a 1 watt (typical 31 dBm) device featuring 16 dB linear gain at 1.8 GHz when tuned for best linearity. The FPD2000AS offers 2 watts with 15 dB linear

gain. Both devices offer excellent linearity as you would expect from PHEMT technology. Performance is characterized at a supply of 10 volts.

f FPD

These are the first offerings in a family of devices which is planned to include higher power levels at frequencies through 3.5 GHz, as well as C-band and Ku-band power FETs.

Samples of the FPD1000AS and FPD2000AS are available from stock. Specifications can be found at www.filcs.com. For further information...



Filtronic Compound Semiconductors

Visit our website at www.filcs.com

10181 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014-4133 • Phone (408) 850-5790 • FAX (408) 850-5766 Contact: sales@filcs.com

Circle 41 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Because we can.

Corning Frequency Control has been a prime supplier to military and space programs for over four decades. Only Corning Frequency Control offers the engineering experience, the certifications, and the manufacturing capability our customers demand for their critical timing and signal processing needs.

For information about our complete range of OCXOs, TCXOs, VCXOs, clock oscillators, and crystal filters, call today or visit us on the web.



The Timing Solutions Leader

www.corningfrequency.com tel (717)486-3411 fax (717)486-5920 Materials

Composite preforms

TechFilm has provided a product for electrical conductivity and electrical insulation properties in one preform. The "Composite Preform" materials are formulated to meet ASTMD 3850 as well as MIL. 883 section 3.8.5.1 outgassing specifications.

TechFilm products have many uses in manufacturing including BGA packages, circuit boards, EMI shielding, enclosures, hybrid microelectronics assemblies, laminating films, semiconductor packaging and devices, smart cards, substrate attach and many other high-performance industrial products. Techfilm Services, Inc. (888) 832-4345

www.techfilm.com

Semiconductors and ICs

Downconverter RFIC

Hittite Microwave Corporation has released a new downconverter RFIC that is designed for use in wireless infrastructure applications in the 800-1000 MHz band, including those based on GSM, CDMA, GPRS and EDGE standards.

The integrated mixer coupled with an IF amplifier, enables the HMC377QS16G to achieve an input IP3 of +15 dBm, while providing 14 dB of conversion gain and an excellent noise figure of 11 dB. An integrated LO buffer amplifier accepts a range of LO drive levels, from 0 to -10 dBm and can be driven directly from a frequency synthesizer output. The LO to IF & RF to IF isolations of 70 dB and 90 dB, respectively, may help to reduce the filtering requirements within the receiver. The mixer supports IF frequencies from 50 to 250 MHz and operates from a single +5.0 V supply.

Samples and evaluation PC boards are available from stock for sampling or sale. Hittite Microwave Corporation (978) 250-3343 www.hittite.com

90 W LDMOS for 860 to 960 MHz

Infineon Technologies' PTF080901E GOLDMOS is a field effect transistor for EDGE and CDMA applications in a thermally enhanced package. This 90 W, LDMOS single-ended transistor delivers 45 W average output power under EDGE conditions with 40 percent efficiency and 18 dB gain. Typical CW performance gives an impressive 120 W typical output power with 60 percent efficiency and 17 dB gain. Added to this performance is a low thermal resistance with a 0.52 °C/W. Capable of handling 10:1 VSWR at 28 V, 90 W CW, it has thermal stability and low HCI drift. The transistor uses full gold metallization and integrated ESD protection.

Infineon Technologies NA (408) 776-0600 www.infineon.com/rfpower

RF receiver IC

California Eastern Laboratories has introduced NEC's UPB1009K a single-chip double-conversion RF-to-IF I-Q frequency translator designed to provide a complete RF front end for GPS receivers. It is compatible with W-CDMA, GSM and PDC systems. An integrated solution, it combines a low-noise amplifier, VCO, PLL, IF AGC amplifiers, IF filtering, I-Q demodulators, I-Q IF amplifier, and a 4-bit A/D converter, all in a single, compact 44 pin QFN package.

The on-board fractional N PLL can use four TCXO reference frequencies, enabling it to share the TCXO with other functional blocks like the CPU, the voice RF receiver or the baseband IC. This multiple system reference clock enables the IC to share the TCXO function across a variety of different handheld communications platforms.

In stock and available now, the UPB1009K is priced at \$4.30 in 50K quantities. California Eastern Laboratories (408) 988-3500 www.cel.com

Gallium arsenide HBT process

TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc. has introduced its high-volume TQHBT3 InGaP heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) process fabricated in its 150 mm Oregon wafer manufacturing facility. This process can enable designers of RF amplifiers for cell phone. WLAN, WiMax and broadband power applications to achieve increased gain, power level and efficiency for a given device size due to higher transistor performance.

TQHBT3 features TriQuint's flexible three layer metal system with over 6 microns of gold thickness. Die size for a given power level or function can be reduced, leading to lower part cost and printed circuit board area used. TQHBT3 features 2-micron and 3-micron emitter width transistors.

The preliminary process features a Vbe of +1.15 V, 130 Beta and 40 GHz Ft. The maximum available gain is greater than 22 dB at 6 GHz with a 3 micron emitter. The VSWR is 70:1 at 5 V supply. The breakdown voltage equals 24, 7, and 14 V. **TriQuint Semiconductor**

503/615-9000 www.triquint.com

High Linearity Direct Conversion Receivers



Deliver Highest Performance While Lowering System Cost

The new LT[®]5515 and LT5516 enable high performance direct conversion architectures for compact receiver design and smooth product development. These devices offer high IIP2 and IIP3, outstanding port-to-port isolation, precision I/Q phase and amplitude matching, excellent stability over temperature and a shutdown mode. These high linearity RF-to-baseband I/Q demodulators are ideal for wireless infrastructure, satellite and microwave receivers, and for transmit PA linearization.

💙 Features

	LT5515	LT5516	
RF Range (GHz)	1.5 - 2.5	0.8 - 1.5	
IIP3	20 dBm	21.5 dBm	
IIP2	51dBm	52 dBm	
Noise Figure	16.8 dB	12.8 dB	
Conversion Gain	-0.7 dB	4.3 dB	
LO-RF Leakage	-46 dBm	-65 dBm	
LO Drive Level	-5 dBm		
Supply Voltage	5V		
Package	4mm x 4mm QFN		

I/Q Output Power, IM2, IM3 vs RF Input Power



TECHNOLOGY

Become a Linear Insider www.linear.com/insider

Circle 43 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

🔻 Data Sheet

www.linear.com/go/5515

Vonline Store

www linear com/lineardirect

More Information

Call: 1-800-4-LINEAR Visit: www.linear.com Info: 408-432-1900 Fax: 408-434-0507

▲T. LTC and LT are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation. 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MaxStream" Wireless Modems

have what WiFi, Bluetooth & other RF solutions do not...

RANGE

MAXIMIZE YOUR RANGE



With up to -114 dBm receiver sensitivity, MaxStream has up to 64 times the range of WiFi and Bluetooth, and up to 8 times the range of competing RF solutions.

LONG RANGE AT LOW POWER

MaxStream's output power hits a sweet spot for long range and low power consumption while outperforming many 1 Watt radios.

LONG RANGE FOR LOW COST

With wireless solutions under \$50, MaxStream is the long range leader offering FCC-approved, high performance for lower cost than competing RF solutions.





Order your development kit at 866-765-9885 www.maxstream.net

64

Signal Sources

VCXO oscillator



Crystek Crystals Corporation has launched a low-current sine wave oscillator providing -150 dBc/Hz noise floor and consuming only 8 mA typical and 15 mA max current at 3.3 V. The output level is 0 dBm min into 50 Ω , and harmonics are lower than -20 dBc.

The oscillator is offered in 3.3 V and 5 V models, and in VCXO version (Model CVXO-083/085) and clock version (Model CCO-083/085). Both versions are packaged using industrial-standard 14-pin DIP package.

The oscillator generates frequencies between 10 MHz and 330 MHz. The low current consumption is useful in low-current budget applications. Extended temperature operating range of -40°C to +85°C and other custom specifications are also available.

The oscillator is priced starting at \$20.00 each in volume, depending on specification. Crystek Crystals Corp. (800) 237-3061 www.crystek.com

Test and Measurement

GPRS network analyzer

Astellia has introduced the OCEAN-CIGALE GPRS, which supplies a number of multilevel Key Performance Indicators (KPI) on the effective network throughput and on the quality of service. Since the information is available from the PCU (Packet Control Unit) level down to the cell level, problems can be traced from an entire group of IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity) down to a single one and at any critical part of the network per APN (Access Point Name). Operators can track, analyze and monitor element failures and optimize network performance even when data are ciphered, as this analyzer is capable of deciphering hundreds of thousands of ciphered IMSI.

ASTELLIA (011.33) 2 99 04 80 60 www.astellia.com

2.7 GHz PXI RF vector signal generator

National Instruments' 2.7 GHz NI PXI-5670 RF vector signal generator is the latest addition to the company's RF product line, which also includes the NI PXI-5660 RF vector signal analyzer and Modulation Toolkit and Spectral Measurements Toolkit for LabVIEW 7 Express. The PXI-5670 module offers 16-bit resolution arbitrary waveform generation at 100 Msps (400 Msps interpolated), up to 256 MB of memory and 22 MHz real-time bandwidth.

This RF vector signal generator offers signal generation from 250 kHz to 2.7 GHz and can produce analog and custom digital modulation as well as standard digital modulation formats such as ASK, FSK, MSK, PSK and QAM.

The toolkit also offers functions to inject impairments into a communications system including IQ gain imbalance, quadrature skew and additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN). Visualization functions include trellis, constellation and two- and three-dimensional eye diagrams. NI-RFSG is a fully functional instrument driver and works with a variety of application software including LabVIEW 7 Express, LabWindows/CVI and C.

The generator is a combination of the NI PXI-5610 2.7 GHz RF upconverter, the NI PXI-5421 16-bit arbitrary waveform generator and the NI Modulation Toolkit.

The vector network analyzer is priced from \$12,995

National Instruments (800) 258-7022 www.ni.com

Autocorrelator for laser diagnostics

Spectra-Physics has introduced the PulseScout, a new autocorrelator for ultrafast laser diagnostics.

The PulseScout gives customers the ability to measure laser pulse durations ranging from 20 femtoseconds to the picosecond regime, and can be configured for wavelengths from 420 nm to 1600 nm. With two user interchangeable detector modules, the autocorrelator extends to measure pulse widths from both, low energy, high (MHz) repetition rate oscillators and high energy, low repetition rate amplifiers. Equipped with an integrated spectrometer, the PulseScout enables simultaneous measurement of both, the temporal and spectral components of ultrafast laser pulses.

The PulseScout is a suitable diagnostic accessory for the new Eclipse femtosecond amplifier from Spectra-Physics as well as traditional Ti:sapphire-based lasers and amplifiers, optical parametric amplifiers (OPAs) and oscillators (OPOs).

THE MUST-READ MAGAZINE for Power Electronic Engineers, Designers & System Integrators

Power Electronics Technology is the only design-oriented, monthly publication serving the power electronics industry. For nearly three decades, *PE Tech* has delivered timely information and highly focused articles on critical power electronics topics. We give you design-orientated application articles that feature the latest power semiconductors and components, subsystem circuit design and topologies, and full-power system design considerations. No other magazine has the industry knowledge and insight that *PE Tech* offers.



One dignosthilling and provident of the technology AC Restrice, Bulk Capacitor Scilection with Analysis's SPICE PdE Powers Ethernet Device Chipsets Ease Motion Control Design Through a comprehensive line of products, it's easy to see why *PE Tech* dominates in what we provide and deliver to our readers:

- PE Tech magazine
- powerelectronics.com
- PE Tech Times E-newsletter
- PE Tech E-Zine



Subscribe to *PE Tech* and any of our electronic products at **powerelectronics.com**. Based on technology usng piezoelectric scanning, the PulseScout makes alignment of the autocorrelator head with the input laser beam simple by only requiring the centering of an internal reflection on the cross hairs of a translucent window mounted above the input aperture.

The PulseScout is completely self-contained with no requirement for oscilloscopes or computers for operation. A microprocessor-driven compact control unit with onboard LCD operates the autocorrelator head and the optional spectrometer through simple onscreen menus. Autocorrelation trace and spectrum can be displayed and analyzed on the screen, or downloaded to a remote computer via an RS-232 interface. All controller settings can also be set remotely through the same RS-232 interface allowing total integration into a computer-controlled experiment or test setup.

Spectra-Physics 650-961-2550 www.spectra-physics.com

Broadband signal analyzer

Center Frequencies

of 3kHz to 600kHz

Bandwidths from

Low Cost Series -

500 and 518kHz

Volume pricing as low

Small, Rugged, Reliable

Custom designs Available

Navtex filters at 424, 490,

20Hz to 10kHz

as \$20.00

Aeroflex Incorporated has added new signal measurement capabilities to its Celerity CS35000 Series Broadband Signal Analyzer and Recorder family (BSA). The Celerity BSA family is a modular test system designed to capture, analyze and record highspeed broadband signals. This analyzer is configurable up to 600 MHz.

For design and testing of analog or digital broadband signals or signal environments, the analyzer offers a single-instrument approach for performing simultaneous measurements of frequency, time and multiple demodulation parameters. The BSA encompasses the test capabilities of a spectrum analyzer, deep memory logic analyzer, oscilloscope and signal analyzer—all in one instrument. All signals are displayed in one window where the user can monitor up to 12 displays at once, all updating in real time.

The BSA includes software to analyze demanding broadband signals with digital speed and precision. Advanced software features and DSP-based analysis modules provide the latest tools to measure and characterize signals captured in BSA hardware or loaded from stored signal files.

In addition to the existing PSK and QAM demodulation modules, Aeroflex now offers the CS35000 Series with a wide variety of software analysis modules, allowing more indepth analysis of broadband signals.

Engineers can measure and capture signals in the BSA with new software modules for FSK, MSK and AM/FM demodulation, for adjacent-channel power and multiple channel power, for radio-specific analysis including SINCGARS and LINK 16, and for statistics, EVM, and symbol rates. New BSA software features, in addition to the existing frequency spectrum display and time and modulation analysis capabilities, include parameter strip-chart display, parameterbased triggering, parameter logging, frequency-based analysis, simultaneous parameter analysis, time tagging on logged data and analysis on real-time or captured signals acquisition, analysis and recording applications.

Products are specified by bandwidth, dynamic range, signal memory, and options such as frequency downconversion, low phase noise sample clock, disk storage, multiple channels, mixed signals, and remote control.

Prices range from U.S. \$65,000 for a basic configuration to \$350,000 for the highest-performance instrument with software options.

Aeroflex Incorporated (516) 694-6700 www.aeroflex.com

Tx and Rx

C or Ku Antenna

Patriot Antenna Systems' 3.8 meter Cband or Ku-Band transmit/receive antenna has four port feed assemblies. Many customers require the extra link margin that a larger antenna like a 3.8 meter can provide, for the hub station in their VSAT networks, a video uplink, or an SCPC central station. Every Az/El fixed Kingpost antenna is fully "upgradeable" in the field to a dual-axis motorized antenna with 180° H to H mount.

The form factor is a stretch-formed 3.8 meter antenna with kerf panels. This antenna allows for installation without the need of a crane or a lifting device.

Patriot Antenna Systems (800) 470-3510 www.patriotsystems.com

Flange mount drop-in isolator

REC's L series features up to 15 percent bandwidth in the 8.0 to 40.0 GHz range. The isolator is suitable for military and space applications and made of steel housing that is gold-plated for better RF performance. This temperature-stable device has a typical loss of <0.4 dB and a VSWR and isolation of >20 dB. It measures 0.25 x 0.50 x 0.18. **Renaissance Electronics Corporation** (978) 772-7774 www.rec-usa.com

GaAs HBT multiplier

Hittite Microwave Corporation has introduced a 9.9 – 12.7 GHz Active X2 Frequency Multiplier that is suitable for use as an LO multiplier in microwave radio, VSAT, radar and ECM applications, as well as in OC-192 clock recovery circuits.

Collins Mechanical Filters



Collins

ROCKWELL COLLINS

FILTER PRODUCTS 2990 Airway Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92626

(714) 641-5315 Fax: (714) 641-5320 e-mail: Lgcornet@rockwellcollins.com

For more information: www.collins-filters.com

66



The HMC369LP3 provides +4 dBm of output power that varies minimally vs. input power, supply voltage and temperature. All undesired fundamental and sub-harmonics are suppressed to 30 dBc with respect to the output signal level, while the low additive SSB phase noise of -142 dBc/Hz at 100 kHz offset helps the user maintain good system noise performance. The multiplier is housed in a 3 mm x 3 mm leadless QFN SMT package and consumes only 46 mA from a +5.0 V supply.

Hittite Microwave Corporation (978) 250-3343 www.hittite.com

WLAN power dividers



JFW Industries has announced broadband two-way, four-way and eight-way power dividers designed specifically for WLAN applications. The 50PD-519 (two-way), 50PD-520 (four-way), and 50PD-521 (eight-way) operate from 2 to 6 GHz with a maximum insertion loss of 3.6 dB (3.4 dB typical). Each model will handle up to 5 W of continuous RF power and maintains a minimum isolation of 20 dB. SMA connectors are standard with custom designs available.

JFW Industries (317) 887-1340 www.jfwindustries.com

Helical bandpass filters

Temwell has introduced a series of helical bandpass filers available per customers' specification. The helical bandpass filters have a frequency range of 44 to 2550 MHz and are available in 75 or 50 Ω impedance. The insertion loss ranges from 1.0 to 8.0 dB. The bandpass filters are available immedi-

ately with a minimum order of 10 pieces. Temwell 886-2-25652500 www.temwell.com.tw

Two-stage GaAs MMIC doubler



Mimix Broadband Inc. has released a gallium arsenide (GaAs) monolithic microwave integrated circuit (MMIC) two-stage doubler that can be used to drive fundamental mixer devices. Using 0.15 micron gatelength GaAs pseudomorphic high electron mobility transistor (pHEMT) device technology, this doubler converts input signals in the 9 to 14 GHz frequency range to output signals in the 18 to 28 GHz frequency range. This device has +12 dBm output drive.

This doubler, identified as 12DBL0230, is ideal to drive Mimix's XR1002 receiver, and is well suited for wireless communications applications such as millimeter-wave point-to-point radio, local multipoint distribution services (LMDS), SATCOM, and radar applications.

The manufacturer performs 100 percent on-wafer RF, DC and output power testing on the 12DBL0230, as well as 100 percent visual inspection to MIL-STD-883 method 2010.

The chip also has surface passivation to protect and provide a rugged part with backside via holes and gold metallization to allow either a conductive epoxy or eutectic solder die attach process.

Engineering samples are available today from stock, and production quantities are available six to eight weeks ARO. Mimix Broadband (281) 988-4600. www.mimixbroadband.com.

Amplifiers

Wideband power module

Stealth Microwave Inc. has introduced a wideband power module. The SM2040-37 is a 2.0 to 4.0 GHz solid-state GaAs amplifier designed for multipurpose use in military and wireless markets. This module has a linear gain of 37 dB and 5 W of output OMNIYIG DELIVERS

Technology For Over 30 Years!

MIL-E-5400 Class II/MIL-STD-883 YIG FILTERS YIG OSCILLATORS YIG MULTIPLIERS FRONT END TUNERS COMB GENERATORS SUB SYSTEMS DETECTORS LIMITERS



in freq.'s 0.5 to 40.0 GHz in Octave & Multi-Octave



3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. #66, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Telephhone: (408) 988-0843 • Fax: (408) 727-1373 Omniyig@ic.netcom.com • www.Omniyig.com

Circle 46 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



www.rfdesign.com

WRH

powerat the P1dB compression point. It operates from a single supply voltage of +12 V at 2.7 A of quiescent current. Features include over/reverse voltage protection, thermal protection with auto reset, and TTL logic on/off control. Forward power detection is available as an option.

The amplifier comes standard as a 5.0 inch x 2.5 inch x 0.8 inch module with six thru-holes.

Stealth Microwave Inc. (888) 772-7791 www.stealthmicrowave.com

MMIC amplifiers



Mini-Circuits has introduced MMIC amplifiers that are usable to 4 GHz. These high 25 dB gain amplifiers feature both a high IP3 of +38 dBm and a low 2.9 dB NF. Even after passing grueling operating life tests of 5000 hours at elevated ambient temperature of 125°C, these new rugged units still offer protection against unwanted transient supply voltages. Offered at a low price of \$2.35 each (quantity 25) and \$1.35 each (quantity 1000). Available from stock. Mini-Circuits

(718) 934-4500 www.minicircuits.com

Driver amplifier 800 - 3800 MHz



Hittite Microwave Corporation has improved the performance of the previously

released HMC308. The HMC308 is a 800 – 3800 MHz, fully matched GaAs MMIC amplifier that is suitable for use as a transmit chain driver amplifier, or as an LO buffer amplifier driving high IP3 passive mixers in cellular/PCS/3G, fixed wireless and WLAN applications.

The HMC308 is a versatile, cascadeable driver amplifier that operates from a single +3 V or +5 V supply, has integrated DC blocks on both RF ports, and requires no external components. When biased with +5 V, the amplifier provides 18 dB of gain, and +20 dBm of saturated output power, while consuming 53 mA of current. This ultra small SOT26 SMT-packaged amplifier is a low cost, broadband device ideal for area-constrained designs.

Samples and evaluation PC boards are available from stock for sampling or sale. Hittite Microwave (978) 250-3343 www.hittite.com

Power amplifier

OPHIR RF's amplifier, model 4022, is a high-power amplifier that produces 200 W of CW power over the instantaneous frequency range of 2.7 GHz - 3.2 GHz.

Reliable Ceramic Solutions Here.

Visit our web site WWW.ntktech.com!!

 Diplexers : For Dual Band W-LAN (2.4-2.5GH, 4.9-5.85GHz), Various Cellular Bands

- Couples / Couplers w/LPF: W-LAN, Various Cellular Bands
- Lowpass Filters: W-LAN
- LC Filters & Monoblock Dielectric Filters: For W-LAN (2.4-2 5Ghz, 4.9-5.925Ghz),
 FWA (PCS, WCS, MMDS, 3Ghz, 5GHz),
 GPS, Satellite Radio, DAB, Various Cellular Bands, Various ITS Systems
- Dielectric Resonators: Various range of materials (Er=9.8~93) with High Q



Antenna Switch Module : Dual & Triple Band with or without SAW filter in small package (4.5x3.2mm~)

LTCC Substrate :
 For RF module, PA module or Bluetooth
 Module with embedded L&C

RARRA

< Chicago Office > P:847-788-9795 F:847-788-9798 < Phoenix Office > P:602-470-9898 F:602-470-9797

NTK Technologies, Inc.

Electronic Components Division

Email: ecdinfo@ntktech.com

Circle 47 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd





Still driving software from another era?



If you're just trotting along with your designs, maybe you're using the wrong vehicle. Truth is, it's difficult to win the race-to-market riding an obsolete chassis. And sky-high maintenance fees aren't likely to deliver any magic upgrades to the 21st century. So trade in your old horsepower for the new standard in high-frequency design: Microwave Office[™] 2003. It's the only solution that combines a

modern unified database with the industry's most intuitive interface. And it's typically 2-10x faster than more antiquated solutions. See how efficient RF and microwave engineering can be. Why not take a test drive? Download a 30-day demo from www.mwoffice.com or call us at 310-726-3000 for more details. Circle 48 or v1sit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



WRH

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

Products & services that bring fast, simple wireless to OEMs.



Flexible Mesh RF Network

New MeshRF[™] protocol supports rapid deployment, scalable architecture and expandable range. This advanced system is embedded into AeroComm's compact, long-range 900MHz transceivers. Call AeroComm for details, (800) 492-2320.

- · Peer-to-peer no need for a master.
- Self-healing no connection failures.
- · Auto-routing-instantly redirects data.
- · Secure links-FHSS, data encryption.



RF Links for Serial Devices

ConnexLink^{**} stand-alone transceivers can be set up in minutes to cut the cables between RS232/485/422 devices. Their flexibility, durability and low price suit both industrial/commercial applications. Contact AeroComm, (800) 492-2320.

- Global acceptance: 2.4GHz, 900MHz.
- · Point-to-point or point-to-multipoint.
- · Small & portable for mobile settings.
- · Software enables custom configuration.

This unit was designed for S-band radar applications, such as military radar, airport surveillance and maritime navigation radar.

The 4022 comes standard with RF input overdrive protection, as well as the ability to withstand an infinite load VSWR mismatch, all in a 5U high rack-mount chassis.

OPHIR RF (310) 306-5556 www.ophirrf.com

VHF and UHF amplifiers and integrated bandswitch



Vishay Intertechnology Inc. has released the first parts in a new family of dual-MOSMIC (MOS Monolithic Integrated Circuit) devices that combine two MOSMIC amplifiers, one intended for use in VHF applications and the other for UHF applications, and an integrated switch in the industry-standard SOT363 plastic package.

Each of the devices released features two different MOSMIC amplifiers with common source and Gate 2 leads. The first MOSMIC stage, which features a fully internal, selfbiasing network-on-chip, is designed to provide for optimal cross-modulation performance and low-noise figures at lower VHF frequencies. The second MOSMIC stage is intended to provide superior gain and noise figure performance at the higher frequencies of the UHF range. It features a partly integrated bias for easy Gate 1 switch-off with PNP switching transistors inside PLL integrated circuits.

The devices' integrated band switch not only reduces the number of lines on the printed circuit board, but also lowers the number of external components required. Integrated antiserial diodes between the gates and source protect against excessive input voltage. The drain output pin of each stage is opposite to the corresponding Gate 1 pin in an "SOT363(L)" pin configuration. Both the TSDF12830YS and TSDF32830YS offer a high AGC range with a soft slope and a main AGC control range of 3 V to 0.5 V.

Samples and production quantities of the new dual-MOSMIC devices are available now with lead times of eight weeks for larger orders. Pricing for U.S. delivery in 100,000-piece quantities starts at \$10.00 per 100 pieces. Vishay Intertechnology Inc. (401) 738-9150 www.vishay.com

Controller monitor



Dallas Semiconductor has introduced the DS1870, an LDMOS power-amp biasing and monitoring solution. The device optimally biases two LDMOS power amps over temperature and drain voltage/current variations. It also manages system monitoring. The high level of integration reduces component count, layout area, and speeds up the design of LDMOS power-amp modules.

Dual 256-step potentiometers enable optimal gate-bias operation for two LDMOS power amplifiers. The summation of two lookup table entries controls each potentiometer. The first lookup table adjusts for temperature variation in 2 degrees Celsius increments, while the second lookup table adjusts for variations in drain voltage (or other external parameters). The voltage range of the potentiometer output can be adjusted to provide fine resolution control.

Monitoring functionality is enabled by a 12-bit analog-to-digital converter (ADC) with three muxed analog inputs, plus VCC monitor and temperature sensor. A fault signal can be generated in response to an out-of-tolerance condition in any of these parameters. In addition, 32 bytes of user EEPROM are available for manufacturing or vendor data.

Communication with the devices is achieved over an I(2)C interface. Three address pins enable up to eight devices on a common serial bus. The DS1870 is available in a 16-pin TSSOP and operates from a 4.5 V to 5.5 V power supply over a -40 degrees Celsius to +95 degrees Celsius temperature range.

Dallas Semiconductor (408) 737-7600 www.maxim-ic.com

Digital Systems

14-bit ADC

A new 80 Msps, 14-bit analog to digital

Circle 49 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd




Actual size of a complete RF Section

The World's First Single Package Radio

Wireless Made Simple.

www.skyworksinc.com

USA: 781-376-3000 • Asia: 86 10 8529 7056 - 101 • Europe: 33 (0)1 41443660 • Email: sales@skyworksinc.com Circle 50 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

converter (ADC) from Linear Technology can provides designers of cellular base stations with a dramatic improvement in dynamic performance, according to the company. The LTC1750 eliminates the second intermediate frequency (IF) down-conversion stage. The device provides wide input bandwidth and dynamic performance for direct IF digitizing applications. The ADC undersamples up to 500 MHz input frequencies and delivers 84 dB spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) with 140 MHz inputs and 74 dB SFDR with 350 MHz inputs. The device's wide bandwidth and AC performance are ideal for use in cellular base stations and broadband software radios, where it can directly digitize the first IF and eliminate the second IF down-conversion stage.

This ADC offers the flexibility to configure the input and the output specifically for the application. An on-chip programmable gain amplifier (PGA) allows multiple input ranges to optimize the performance. The larger input range offers low noise, and the smaller range lowers the gain requirements on the drive circuitry, making it easier to meet the IP3 requirements. If the input ever goes out of range, there is automatic indicator on the overflow pin. A separate digital output supply pin allows connection to low voltage DSPs, FIFOs or logic as low as 0.5 V.

Pricing for 1000-piece quantities begins at \$32.30 each for the LTC1750. Linear Technology (408) 432-1900 www.linear.com

Video add-on multiplexers



Transparent Video Corporation (TVC) has helped cut costs for stations seeking to upgrade to HDTV or increase ENG signal output by introducing two add-on multiplexers.

The MegaMux STL-4000 and MegaMux ENG-4000 add-ons provide digital capability to studio-transmitter links and quadruple the output of ENG transmissions, without the cost of buying additional microwave transmission equipment. Both MegaMux systems are supposed to improve bandwidth performance and expand the capability of existing equipment.

The MegaMux STL-4000 permits broadcasters to produce digital performance with existing studio-transmitter links. The compact, rack-mount system features advanced MPEG encoding, decoding and multiplexing technology, combined with mutlilevel, digital RF modulation.

The all-in-one design is easy to install and improves the performance of legacy STL equipment by converting the NTSC video signals to an MPEG-2 stream at approximately 6 megabits per second for SD programs and 19.34 megabits per second for HD. The MegaMux STL-4000 then multiplexes the signals to provide multiple program support over a single RF carrier.

Studios can transmit NTSC or PAL video and the DVB-ASI HDTV transport stream to the transmitter site simultaneously-without installing additional microwave transmitter links.

The MegaMux ENG-4000 does the job of four microwave radio links by compressing four channels of composite video and four channels of stereo audio, boosting the bandwidth capacity of ENG units by 400 percent without sacrificing video or audio quality. Its multiple signaling capabilities operate within parameters of proposed FCC bandwidthreduction regulations.

The self-contained rack-mount system transmits multiple video NTSC signals over



Spread the good words

Reprints make great endorsements that are attractive, while adding credibility to your product, company or service. They show your clients, partners and employees that you have been recognized in a well-respected magazine. Our reprints are high quality marketing pieces that are printed on glossy stock.

Simply include your company logo and business information for a customized reprint.

Great for:

artif

- Trade Shows
- Sales Aids
- Media Kits
- Employee Training
- Sales Presentations
- Conference Material
- Educational Programs



Business Magazines & Media



ARep

866-879-9144

Reprint services provided by **FosteReprints**

a single analog system. The MegaMux ENG-4000 is a complete fourchannel real-time MPEG-2 encoder multiplexer.

Transparent Video Corporation (650) 508-8699 www.transparentvideo.net

WiFi and Bluetooth

Cavity filters for WiFi/802.11b networks

Digital Communications Inc. (DCI) has released a line of filters aimed at cleaning up RF interference issues in Wi-Fi/802.11b networks. DCI's line of cavity filters enable WISPs and other wireless Internet providers to minimize service-affecting interference issues while extending coverage. DCI has designed these filters to be efficient and easy to install.

With indoor and tower-mountable outdoor options available, DCI's filters can clean up 2.4 GHz ISM channels by attenuating ±25 MHz from the center frequency with 40 dB of rejection or better. These filters can be tuned to pass the whole 802.11b band, from 2400 to 2483 MHz, or specific channels, typically 1, 6 or 11, rejecting service-affecting interference from out-of-channel. Also available is an eight-pole waterproof amplified channel filter, offering 20 dB gain on the transmission path and 20 dB gain on the receive path, which allows for greater coverage without any loss of performance in the users data rate.

The cost of an eight-pole waterproof filter is \$379. Digital Communications Inc. (306)781-4451 www.dci.ca

THE LEADING SUPPLIER OF INNOVATIVE HIGH POWER RF DEVICES True Innovation FM BROADCAST 88-108MHz Ideal for IBOC, DAB & Analog Applications 17.50 **HECOMMUNICATIONS 2-30MHz** Excellent broadband performance **VHF BROADCAST** & COMMUNICATIONS 175MHz Ideal for Base Station applications MRI UP TOP 3T 14dB of Gain @ 128MHz Pout = 300 Watts @ 175MHz >500 Watts (5mSec, 5% @ 128MHz) Bias Stable, excellent linearity BV_{DSS} = 450Volts P_{DC} = 540 Watts **Bias Stable for** Class A, AB & C IXYS Operation VISIT WWW.IXYSRF.COM CALL 970.493.1901

Circle 53 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

Publications

Antenna CD ROMs

Noble Publishing has introduced a series of CD ROMs for professionals involved with antenna design. The three CD ROM set includes the titles Introduction to Antenna Fundamentals, Performance of Fundamental Antenna Elements and Advanced Antenna



Considerations I. The lectures are authored by Dr. Steven Best.

Introduction to Antenna Fundamentals introduces basic antenna concepts and definitions used in the antenna industry. Antenna characteristics such as VSWR, radiation patterns, directivity, gain, polar-

ization, axial ratio, and EIRP are defined, and their impact on wireless system performance is discussed. The course also describes different antenna types, including resonant antennas, frequency independent antennas, aperture antennas, arrays and electrically small antennas.

Performance of Fundamental Antenna Elements describes the basic performance characteristics of elementary antennas such as the dipole, loop and slot.

Advanced Antenna Considerations I is intended to provide a better understanding of the properties of some more complex antennas used in a variety of different communication systems.

The three CD set is available immediately for \$258.00. Noble Publishing (770) 449-6774 www.noblepub.com

Designer's Guide Hittite Microwave

Corporation has released its 9th edition Designer's Guide catalog detailing more than 250 products. This publication includes 54 new RFIC and MMIC product data sheets, as well as quality/reliability, application and packaging/layout information on more than1900 pages. New features for 2004 include an expanded application notes section detailing 10 new product & application notes.

Full specifications

are provided for more than 250 components including: power and linear amplifiers, gain blocks, LNAs, attenuators, frequency dividers/ multipliers, mixers, modulators, switches and VCOs.

Hittite Microwave Corporation (978) 250-3343 www.hittite.com

DESIGNEI	
and the second se	S GUIDE
DC - 110 GHz RFIC/MI	MIC CONTO INT & MODULES
Automana	
Arrankorona	
Detectors	
en Divinere	
MULTIPLIERS	
Mirana	
MODULATORS	
Ewrones	
VCCH	
Con Ecrura Oun WonLo Th	ROUGH INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS
aller in	
and the second	
	I THE WEAT
Contraction of Contract	Address of Persons of Street

RF TRANSFORMERS

TCM



.3-3000MHZ as low as each (atv. 100)

It used to be that small RF transformers with high end performance cost a lot, but not since Mini-Circuits introduced the all ceramic leadless TC and high strength plastic leaded TCM families. Now you can get impedance ratios from 0.1:1 to 16:1 ohms with good return loss and broad bandwidths from 0.3 to 3000MHz at price buster values. Plus, these ultra-small performers are all-welded and have solder plated leads for high reliability and solderability, excellently suited for your automated pick-and-place assembly operations. So have it both ways; high performance AND low price with Mini-Circuits TC and TCM surface mount transformers.

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircuits.com/model

(actual size) MODEL TC1-1T TC1-1 TC1-15 TC1.5-1	Ω Ratio & Config. 1A 1C 1C 1.5D	Freq. (MHz) 0.4-500 1.5-500 800-1500 .5-2200	Ins. Loss* 1dB (MHz) 1-100 5-350 800-1500 2-1100	Price \$ea. (qty. 100) 1.19 1.19 1.29 1.59	(actual eze) MODEL TCM1-1 TCML1-11 TCML1-19	Ω Ratio & Config. 1C 1G 1G	Freq. (MHz) 1.5-500 600-1100 800-1900	Ins. Loss* 1dB (MHz) 5-350 700-1000 900-1400	Price \$ea (qty. 100) .99 1.09 1.09
TC1-1-13M TC2-1T TC3-1T TC4-1T	1G 2A 3A 4A	4.5-3000 3-300 5-300 .5-300	4.5-1000 3-300 5-300 1.5-100	.99 1.29 1.29 1.19	TCM2-1T TCM3-1T TTCM4-4	2A 3A 4B	3-300 2-500 0.5-400	3-300 5-300 5-100	1.09 1.09 1.29
TC4-1W TC4-14 TC8-1 TC9-1	4A 4A 8A 9A	3-800 200-1400 2-500 2-200	10-100 800-1100 10-100 5-40	1.19 1.29 1.19 1.29	TCM4-1W TCM4-6T TCM4-14 TCM4-19	4A 4A 4A 4H	3-800 1.5-600 200-1400 10-1900	10-100 3-350 800-1000 30-700	.99 1.19 1.09 1.09
TC16-1T TC4-11 TC9-1-75	16A 50/12.5D 75/8D	20-300 2-1100 0.3-475	50-150 5-700 0.9-370	1.59 1.59 1.59	TCM4-25 TCM8-1 TCM9-1	4H 8A 9A	500-2500 2-500 2-280	750-1200 10-100 5-100	1.09 .99 1.19
Dimensions (LxW): TC .15" x .15" TCM .15" x .16" *Referenced to midband loss.									





LEADLESS Ceramic Base

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

LEADS Plastic Base

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Product of the Month

FDESIG

DITORS' CHOIC

High-speed 14-bit DAC breaks 1 Gsps barrier

Combining 0.18 µm CMOS process with patent-pending switch current array, designers at Analog Devices have developed an unmatched 14-bit digital-to-analog converter (DAC) that has broken the 1 Gsample per second (Gsps) barrier. At 1.2 Gsps, the AD9736 sets a new data rate benchmark, while still providing superb dynamic range and good power efficiency, claims the manufacturer. It is designed for wider synthesis bandwidth and higher IF generation in instrumentation, communications and military applications.

The 14-bit AD9736 provides a fast low-voltage differential signaling (LVDS) input TOP PRODUCT interface, which enables high conversion rates over a wide bandwidth. This allows it to receive data at a high speed, while maintaining low distortion and noise, simplifying the transmit signal chain and enabling high-quality synthesis of wideband signals at IF frequencies up to the Nyquist rate. In addition, the high-speed 14-bit DAC is optimized for low power consumption to deliver significant improvement in speed, power and performance.

To double the incoming sample rate from ASICs or FPGAs capable of operating at up to 840 Msps, the AD9736 features a 2X digital interpolation filter. This allows users to take full advantage of the data converter's sample rate with existing digital technology, while future-proofing the design. A novel clock-to-data synchronization scheme simplifies the interface timing and enables the extreme sample rate to be realized.

Some key performance specs include intermodulation distortion (IMD) of -74 dBc at an output frequency of 255 MHz and better than -65 dBc up to a 600 MHz output frequency. While spurious free dynamic range (SFDR) is 63 dBc at a 300 MHz output frequency and 53 dBc at 600 MHz, sampling at 1.2 Gsps, the DAC's noise performance is excellent, with noise spectral density of -158 dBm/Hz synthesizing a 300 MHz output. Besides high noise performance, its power consumption is substantially lower than existing 14-bit devices. The total power consumption is 380 mW at 1.2 Gsps with the interpolation filter bypassed and 550 mW with the interpolation filter enabled.

Like all high-speed DACs from ADI, conversion in the AD9736 is initiated on the rising edge of each input clock at the full DAC sample rate. Sampling only on the rising clock edge eliminates potential performance problems related to clock duty cycle sensitivity. According to the supplier, DACs that sample on both rising and falling clock edges can exhibit feedthrough of the half-rate clock if a nearly perfect 50% duty

cycle is not maintained. Even small variations in duty cycle can create a significant half-rate spur and images that degrade SFDR performance over the Nyquist bandwidth. The AD9736 clocking architecture renders it largely insensitive to clock duty cycle variations.

Supporting a double data rate (DDR) mode. the converter includes a serial port interface (SPI) that provides for programming many internal parameters and also enables read-back of status registers. Implemented in 0.18 µm CMOS process, the AD9736 uses dual supplies-1.8 V for digital and 3.3 V for analog functions. The DAC's output currents can be programmed over a range of 10 mA to 30 mA and can be easily configured for various singleended or differential circuit topologies.

Sampling now, the AD9736 will be in production in the fourth quarter. It is offered in 800 Msps and 1.2 Gsps speed grades. For reduced package parasitics, it is housed in a 160-pin ball grid array (BGA) package. In 1000-piece quantities the AD9736-1200 is priced at \$59.50.

> **Analog Devices Inc.** (781) 937-1428 www.analog.com/AD9736





RF-I-RF+DC

ODC

BIAS-TEES

Now up to 500mA DC current 100kHz-6GHz

Mini-Circuits Bias-Tees are made to fit your needs, covering from 100kHz to 6GHz and handling up to 500mA DC in connectorized, plug-in, and surface mount packages. All of our Bias-Tees boast low insertion loss and VSWR, and our new Blue Cell™ LTCC designs are ready for your designs where price, space limitation and temperature stability are a must. For all your biasing needs, let Mini-Circuits provide a low cost, high reliable design solution for you. All models are in stock and off-the-shelf. If you don't see what you need, call Mini-Circuits and let us design a Bias-Tee for your specifications.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!





TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Model	Freq (MHz)	Insertion Loss (dB)	Isolation (dB)	VSWR (:1)	Price Sea. Oty.10	
TCBT-2R5G	20-2500	0.35	44	1.1	8.95	
TCBT-6G NET	50-6200	0.7	28	1.2	11.95	
TCB •Pa	T Actual Size . tent Pending	15"x.15" LTC	xc			
					Qty.1-9	
JEBT-4R2G	10-4200	0.6	40	1.1	39.95	
JEBT-4R2GW	0.1-4200	0.6	40	1.1	59.95	
PBTC-1G	10-1000	0.3	33	1.10	25.95	
PBTC-3G	10-3000	0.3	30	1.13	35.95	
PBTC-3GW	0.1-3000	0.3	30	1.13	46.95	
TERT AROC	10-4200	0.6	40	1 13	50.05	
ZFBT-6G	10-6000	0.6	40	1.13	79.95	
ZFBT-4R2GW	0.1-4200	0.6	40	1.13	79.95	
ZFBT-6GW	0.1-6000	0.6	40	1.13	89.95	
ZFBT-4R2G-FT	10-4200	0.6	N/A	1.13	59.95	
ZFBT-6G-FT	10-6220	0.6	N/A	1.13	79.95	
ZFB1-4H2GW-F1	0.1-4200	0.6	N/A N/A	1.13	79.95	
2101-0041-11	0.1-0000	0.0	100	1.10	05.60	
ZNB1-60-1W	2.5-6000	0.6	45	1,10	82.95	
NOTE: Isolation dB applies to DC to (RF) and DC to (RF+DC) ports						

For DC current ratings and performance data, see data sheets online at. www.minicircuits.com/bias.html

Mini-Circuits[®]



P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Advertiser Index

COMPANY NAME	PAGE #	READER SERVICE #
Advanced Power Technology R	F72	
Aerocomm		
Allen Avionics Inc		
Applied Wave Research		
Boonton	IFC	1
California Eastern Laboratories	ВС	
Coilcraft	1	2
Corning Frequency Control		
Corning Gilbert		
Dielectric Laboratories Inc		
Ducommun Technologies	30-31	
Eagleware		
Filtronic Compound Semicondu	ictor61	
Frequency Electronics		
Hittite Microwave Corporation .		
IXYS RF		
JFW Industries	8	
Johanson Technology, Inc		
Linear Technology		
M/A - COM	11, 27	
M2 Antennas		
Maxim Integrated Products		

COMPANY NAME	PAGE #	READER SERVICE #
Maxstream		
Mini Circuits		
Mini Circuits	15, 17, 25, 33	
Mini Circuits	43, 51, 54-55	
Mini Circuits	75, 77, IBC	
MITEQ		
Nemal Electronics		17
Noble Publishing		
NOISE/COM		12
NTK Technical Ceramics		
Omniyig Inc		
Pacific Aerospace & Elec	ctronics46	
RFIC Symposium		
Rockwell Collins		
Rohde & Schwartz		
Signal Technology		
Skyworks Solutions, Inc		
Spectrum Instruments		
Telonic Berkeley		
WJ Communications		
Z Communications		

Sales Offices

PHIL COOK

Marketing Manager 28591 Craig Ave. • Menifee, CA 92584 Tel. 909.301.5769 • Fax: 913.514.9212 e-mail: pcook@primediabusiness.com

DAVID GALUPPO Marketing Manager

5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd., Suite 100 Greenwood Village, CO 80111 Tel. 720-489-3108 • Fax: 720-489-3253 e-mail: dgaluppo@primediabusiness.com



Literature & Product Showcase RFDESIGN



Design Tip

Characterizing [S]-parameters of 75 Ω circuits with 50 Ω lab equipment

By James Liu and Brian Whitaker

R F engineers working with cable, terrestrial or satellite TV applications are frequently required to make S-parameter measurements on these circuits. But how do you measure [S]-parameters of 75 Ω device under test (DUT) on a 50 Ω vector network analyzer (VNA)? If the situation warrants the cost, the answer is to buy lab equipment designed specifically for measuring 75 Ω circuits. Otherwise, using a minimum loss pad (MLP) to transform the conventional 50 Ω test port impedance to the 75 Ω DUT provides an inexpensive, easy way to get reasonable measurements.

When an IC manufacturer specifies the input return loss ([S11]) of a new cable TV LNA, the measurement is necessarily referred to 75 Ω . That is to say, if [S11] = -30 dB (reflected power is only one part in a thousand—essentially a perfect match), the idea is that when driven with a 75 Ω source impedance, the device input will allow virtually all of the power to be transferred to the LNA.

The same tuner input will *not* offer good return loss when driven from a 50 Ω source impedance, like those of the typical VNA, signal generator, NF meter, etc. Directly connecting this perfectly matched TV tuner input to a 50 Ω VNA will yield an IS111 measurement something close to -14 dB—with reflected power now one part in 25. So with this same 50 Ω VNA, how can we verify that the TV tuner input is as good as we say it is?

A matching circuit is required. It should have flat frequency response and the lowest insertion loss possible. The industrystandard answer to this is the MLP, a simple resistive network of Figure 1. The key feature of this network is that it transforms a 75 Ω DUT load impedance into 50 Ω for the measurement instrument and transforms the 50 Ω source impedance of the instrument to the native 75 Ω impedance of the DUT. In this way, reflections are removed, the response is flat, and the loss of the network is easily backed out of the measurement to get to the DUT. The math required to transform ZLOAD into ZLOAD' is straightforward. The resulting expression for ZLOAD describes the cascaded impedance of the MLP and the DUT, as seen from the measurement port (R_{SOURCE}). Turning the equation around and solving for ZLOAD in terms of ZLOAD' offers a way to back out the effects of the MLP and to determine the true ZLOAD from the measurement data taken at ZLOAD'. The result is provided below:

$$Z_{LOAD} = \frac{Z_{LOAD'}(R_1 + R_2) - R_1 R_2}{R_2 - Z_{LOAD'}}$$

A sanity-check calculation proves sound. Assume we just made an impedance measurement of a 75 Ω resistor through the MLP. The assumption is that the VNA will measure R_{LOAD}'=50 Ω (infinite return loss), and we expect the math to tell us that this result came from a load resistor of 75 Ω . Let R_{LOAD}'=50 Ω , and we see that with R₁=43.3 Ω and R₁=86.6 Ω , we get Z_{LOAD}=75 Ω as expected.

This simple expression could be made more useful by breaking up the real and imaginary components and using a spreadsheet to do the calculations on the bench.

In a practical example, let's say we want to measure S21 of a cable/ terrestrial TV LNA like Maxim's MAX3558 Quad LNA. The DUT is inserted in the test setup with MLPs at the input and output, as in Figure 2. Calibrate the VNA as usual, not including the MLPs in the cal. Connect port 1 to the 50 Ω side of one MLP, and connect the 75 Ω side to the LNA input. Do the same for one of the outputs and port 2 on the VNA.

Make the S21 (forward gain) measurement. The VNA will indicate a gain at 500 MHz near -5 dB. Back out the 12.0 dB insertion loss from the

two MLPs and their connectors/adapters, and we see the LNA is providing a 75 Ω power gain of about 7 dB.

At frequencies above several hundred MHz, a PCB-mounted MLP built from 0402 resistors brings measurement accuracy into question. Parasitic effects break the assumption that this network is purely resistive—cases like this require a more complicated approach to the problem. One method would be to fully characterize the MLP, and use a Smith Chart to more accurately back out the effects of the matching circuit. Another solution is to use an inductor-based transformer to do the impedance transformation with much lower loss. RF transformers are



described in terms of their impedance transformation ratio, not the turns ratio, so find one described as "75:50."

For most general lab applications below 1 GHz, a PCBmounted mini-

Figure 1. Minimum loss pad used to match a 75 V DUT to a 50 V test port. Insertion loss is 5.72 dB at low frequency.



Figure2. Testing MAX3558 Quad cable/terrestrial LNA with a 50 V VNA, using two MLPs for impedance transformation.

mum loss pad built from 1 percent 0402 or similar resistors offers a quick and easy means to test a 75 Ω circuit with 50 Ω lab equipment. In most cases, the only correction factor required is the insertion loss of the MLP—5.7 dB plus any addition connectors. Difficult calculations or Smith Chart work is often not required to make basic [S]-Parameter measurements.

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

James Liu and Brian Whitaker are wireless strategic applications engineers at Maxim Integrated Products, Sunnyvale, Calif.





SPDT, DC-5GHz From **195***

Mini-Circuits wideband SPDT switches offer very high isolation up to 90dB at 1GHz, built-in TTL driver with blazing fast 10nsec switching speed, and the ability to withstand severe operating temperatures ranging from -40°C to +85°C. But that's not all! Reflective and absorptive models are available to suit your design requirements; M3SW's 3x3mm MCLPTM surface mount package with exposed metal bottom for excellent grounding and heat dissipation and ZASW's tough built coaxial design with SMA-F connectors. No matter which model you choose, you'll get strong performance and rugged reliability at a price that crushes the competition. So look no further. You'll find just the right switch for your commercial, industrial, or military application right here at Mini-Circuits!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Model	Freq.	In-Out Isol.	Ins. Loss	1dB Comp.	Price \$ea
	(GHz)	dB(typ)	dB(typ)	dBm(typ)	(Qty. 10)
 M3SW-2-50DR M3SWA-2-50DR 	DC-4.5	60	0.7	25	4.95 *
	DC-4.5	65	0.7	25	4.95 *
• ZASW-2-50DR • ZASWA-2-50DR	DC-5 DC-5	90 90	1.7 1.7	20 20	(Qty. 1-9) 89.95 89.95
Supply voltage +5V, Switching time 10ns Reflective Absor	-5V. TTL sec (typ). ptive	. control.		Mini-Circuita	-

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at. www.minicircuits.com/model

Mini-Circuits®

379 Rev G

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantiy From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

See our 244 page RF/IF Designer's Guide in EEM (Electronic Engineers Master)

NEW GaAs MMIC SWITCHES ONCE YOU'VE SEEN THEM, YOU MAY WANT TO RETHINK YOUR DESIGN.



Bandwidth to 6 GHz for 802.11 a, b, g Low Height Profile Packages, as low as 0.55 mm Low Voltage Operation, as low as 1.8 Volt High Power Handling Capability, to +36 dBm Embedded Converters for Single Pin Control Multiple Throw Architectures

For information and data sheets, visit www.cel.com/switches.asp



Santa Clara, California = 408 988-3500

DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Nu Horizons (888) 747-6846 Mouser Electronics (800) 346-6873 Circle 57 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

A Business Partner of NEC Compound Semiconductor Devices, Ltd. NEC is a trademark of NEC Corporation.



Wafer-scale integration brings low cost and a small footprint to active antenna arrays





(b) 0°







Semiconductor Technology: Analyzing sigma-delta ADCs in deep-submicron CMOS technologies

Tx/Rx Technology:

Direct modulation radio hardware architectures for 3G communications systems

Next-Generation Wireless: CDMA2000 design and performance requirements

A PRIMEDIA Publication

DESIGN TIP

Log-amp performs advanced RF controls

www.rfdesign.com

SOLUTIONS

RF and microwave connectors, cable assemblies and attenuators for military, medical, wireless and instrumentation applications.

Are your requests not getting the attention they deserve? Do you have a special requirement but can't find a manufacturer? Looking for DSCC QPL Blindmate connectors? Consider SV Microwave for custom-designed, hard-to-find and discontinued connectors and attenuators. For over 40 years we've been reliably supplying all types of interconnect solutions to the world's most discerning OEMs.

Connector Interfaces

ZMA and BNC 7-16, N and TNC SMA, SSMA, SMB, SMC Blindmates 1.85, 2.4, 2.92, 3.5 and 7mm Attenuators, Terminations and more

Cable Assemblies Flexible Semi-rigid Conformable

Phase Matched **Delay Lines Test Cables** and more

The performance you need. The quality you demand.

V MICROW

SV Microwave, Inc.

2400 Centrepark West Drive, Suite 100 West Palm Beach, FL 33409 561.840.1800 Circle 1 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd www.svmicrowave.com

Connectors & Components

CHIP INDUCTOR KITS

0402CS Series 1.0 nH - 47 nH, 5% tolerance 22 values (10 each) Kit C128 \$60

0603CS Series 1.6 nH - 390 nH, 5% tolerance 42 values (10 each) Kit C124 \$80 Kit C124-2 (2% tolerance) \$100

0805CS Series 2.8 nH - 820 nH, 5% tolerance 37 values (10 each) Kit C103 \$60 Kit C103-2 (2% tolerance) \$85

0805HQ High Q Series 2.5 nH - 51 nH, 5% tolerance 12 values (10 each) Kit C125 \$60

1008CS Series 10 nH - 4.7 µH, 5% tolerance 36 values (10 each) Kit C100 \$100 Kit C100-2 (2% tolerance) \$120

1008HQ High QSeries 3.0 nH - 100 nH, 5%+ 10% tolerance 14 values (10 each) Kit C123 \$60 Kit C123-2 (2% tolerance) \$80

AIR CORE INDUCTOR KITS

Micro Spring[™] Series Inductance: 1.65 nH - 12.54 nH 9 values (12 each) Kit C108 \$50

Mini Spring[™] Series Inductance: 2.5 nH - 43 nH 10 values (12 each) Kit C102 \$60

Midi Spring™ Series Inductance: 22 nH - 120 nH 10 values (12 each) Kit C118 \$60

POWER WAFER® INDUCTOR KITS

LP01704 Power Wafers 1.2 µH - 330 µH, 0.13 - 3.6 Åmps 16 values (3 each) Kit C142 \$60

LP02506 Power Wafers 4.7 µH - 1000 µH, 0.16 - 1.9 Amps 15 values (3 each) Kit C132 (Inboard® versions) \$60 Kit C133 (0n-Board versions) \$60

POWER INDUCTOR KITS

0805PS Shielded Power Chip Series 1 µH - 330 µH, 0.05 - 0.8 Amps 20 values (6 each) Kit C148 \$80

1008PS Shielded Power Chip Series 1 μH - 1,000 μH, 0.11 - 2 Amps 26 values (6 each) Kit C141 \$80

> DS1608 Shielded Series 1 μH - 10,000 μH, 0.02 - 3 Amps 25 values (3 each) Kit C115 \$80

D01813HC High Current Series 0.56 µH - 48.1 µH, 0.72 - 6 Amps 9 values (3 each) Kit C131 \$60

DS3316 Shielded Series 1 µH - 47 µH, 0.8 - 5 Amps 11 values (3 each) Kit C116 \$60

D03316HC High Current Series 0.33 µH - 3.3 µH, 6.4 - 16 Amps 7 values (3 each) Kit C126 \$45

D01608/3316 Series 1 µH - 1000 µH, 0.07 - 6.8 Amps 38 values (3 each) Kit C105 \$90

D\$5022 Shielded Series 10 µH - 1000 µH, 0.53 - 3.9 Amps 13 values (3 each) Kit C117 \$60

D05022 Series 1 µH - 1000 µH, 0.56 - 8.6 Amps 17 values (3 each) Kit C111 \$60

D05022HC High Current Series 0.78 µH - 10 µH, 6.0 - 15 Amps 9 values (3 each) Kit C113 \$60

FOR DOZENS MORE KITS VISIT HTTP://ORDER.COILCRAFT COM



order.coilcraft.com

The longest line of magnetics kits is now available on-line

Pull up our web site. Pull out your credit card. And within minutes the kits you need will be on their way.

No one offers more prototyping kits for your RF, EMI and power magnetics. And no one makes it so easy to order, even on nights and weekends.

Of course you can still pick up the phone and call us at 800-322-2645.

Either way, we'll put the right magnetics right at your fingertips.

Cary, IL 60013 800/322-2645 www.coilcraft.com Circle 2 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION



2kHz to 12.6GHz from 794

Need just the right surface mount, coaxial, thru mount, or flat pack power splitter or combiner for your project? Mini-Circuits is on the case offering you thousands of high performance, cost-effective models off-the-shelf and immediately available for your military and commercial applications. Choose from 2 and 3way to 48way; 0°, 90°, 180°; 50&75 ohms covering 2kHz to 12.6GHz and beyond, all characterized with detailed data and performance curves available to you in a flash 24/7 on "The Yoni Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. Surface mount products include highly reliable LTCC designs giving you extremely small size, ultra-low profile, excellent stability over temperature, and high performance repeatability. Tough built coaxial models are available with SMA, BNC, TNC, and Type-N connectors and include broadband ZX10 units standing less than $3'_{4}$ " in size. And when it comes to your custom needs…just let us know what you're looking for and our development team will go to work! Add our 1 year guarantee, knowledgeable applications support, and value pricing, and the decision is easy. Contact Mini-Circuits today!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!





New Blue Cell[™] LTCC 164 Page Handbook...FREE For Complete Product Line...See Our Designer's Guide On The Web Site.

® Mini-Circuits

3

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com de:

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

194 Rev E



Table of Contents

FEATURES

- By Patrick Naraine

— By Bill Schofield and Brad Brannon

February 2005



Semiconductor Technology page 18







Next-Generation Wireless page 38

Value Packed MMIC Amplifiers

DC to 8GHz from 99[¢] ea. (Qty. 25)



TTPICAL SPECIFICATIONS AT 25 C.										
Model	Freq.∎ (MHz)	Gain (dB) 0.1GHz	Power Out @1dB Comp. (dBm)	Dynar NF (dB	mic Range) IP3 (dBm)	Thermal Resist. Øjc,°C/W	DC Opera Current (mA)	ting Pwr. Device Voit	Price Sea. (25 Qty.)	
Gali — 1	DC-8000	12.7	12.2	4.5	27	108	40	3.4	.99	
Gali — 21	DC-8000	14.3	12.6	4.0	27	128	40	3.5	.99	
Gali — 2	DC-8000	16.2	12.9	4.6	27	101	40	3.5	.99	
Gali — 33	DC-4000	19.3	13.4	3.9	28	110	40	4.3	.99	
Gali	DC-3000 DC-3000 DC-4000 DC-4000	22 22.4 12.1 14.3	2.8 12.5 15.8 15.3	2.7 3.5 4.5 4.0	18 25 35.5 32	136 127 93 93	16 35 50 50	3.5 3.3 4.8 4.4	.99 .99 1.29 1.29	
Gali - 51F	DC-4000	18.0	15.9	3.5	32	78	50	4.4	1.29	
Gali - 5F	DC-4000	20.4	15.7	3.5	31.5	103	50	4.3	1.29	
Gali - 55	DC-4000	21.9	15.0	3.3	28.5	100	50	4.3	1.29	
Gali - 52	DC-2000	22.9	15.5	2.7	32	85	50	4.4	1.29	
Gali — 6	DC-4000	12.2	18.2	4.5	35.5	93	70	5.0	1.49	
Gali — 4	DC-4000	14.4	17.5	4.0	34	93	65	4.6	1.49	
Gali — 51	DC-4000	18.1	18.0	3.5	35	78	65	4.5	1.49	
Gali — 5	DC-4000	20.6	18.0	3.5	35	103	65	4.4	1.49	
Gali — 74	DC-1000	25.1	19.2	2.5	38	120	80	4.8	2.35	

Low frequency cutoff determined by external coupling capacitors. Complete specifications, performance data, and reliability report available on our web site.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

InGaP HBT lower thermal resistance better gain flatness wide choice of gain high IP3 high reliability 2 year guarantee



Amplifier Designer's Kits: ^{41 - Parture} K1-Gali: Only \$99.95 Contains 10 Ea. of Gali , 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 21, 33, 51 (90 pieces total)

K2-Gali: Only \$64.95 Contains 10 Ea. of Gali ⊂ 6F, 4F, 51F, 5F, 55 (50 pieces total) Both Kits include complete data sheets and a free test fixture!

For detailed specs visit: www.minicircuits.com/amplifier.html

Mini-Circuits

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED See our 244 page RF/IF Designer's Guide in EEM (Bectronic Engineers Master)



Table of Contents

DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Notes 10 **RF News** 12 **Product Focus** 66 Amplifiers Products 70 Active Components Microwave Technologies **Publications** Test and Measurement Time and Frequency Product of the Month 74 Single transceiver chip supports full quad-band operation **Design Tip** 76 Log-amp performs advanced RF controls Classifieds 79 Advertiser Index 80

February 2005



12







RF DESIGN (ISSN:0163-321X USPS: 453-490) is published monthly. February 2005, Vol. 28, No. 2. *RF Design* is a registered trademark of PRIMEDIA Business. Magazines & Media Inc. Copyright 2005 by PRIMEDIA Business. Magazines & Media, 9800 Metcalf Ave., Overland Park, KS 66212-2216 (primediabusiness.com). Editorial and Advertising offices at 9800 Metcalf Ave., Overland Park, KS 66212-2216, 913-341-1300. Frinted in USA. Periodicals postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS, and at additional mailing offices. Canada Post Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution) Mail Agreement No. 40597023. Subscription rates: Free and controlled circulation to qualified subscribers. Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates: USA, 1 year, 550.00, 2 years, \$130.00, Outside USA, 1 year, \$71.00, 2 years, \$128.00, 3 years, 158.00, 0 years, 5128.00, 3 years, 5128.00, 500.00 year, 500.00 yea

Low Pass & High Pass



*DC to 10GHZ from

WOW! These tiny 0.12" x 0.06" LFCN low pass and HFCN high pass filters deliver very high rejection outside the passband and virtually eliminate PC board space demand! Choose from the world's widest selection of off-the-shelf Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic models, all using our fully automated Blue Cell[™] LTCC manufacturing process to provide tremendous cost savings that are passed on to you! These hermetically sealed filters also deliver consistent performance, superior temperature stability, and high power handling capability for a low-cost, high-value solution to give you the competitive edge you need to beat the competition! So contact Mini-Circuits today and order these tiny

LFCN and HFCN filters direct from stock.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Actual Size Designer's Kits Available K1-LFCN Contains 35 Units: Only \$99,95 5 ea. LFCN-225, 320, 400, 490, 530, 575, 630 K2-LFCN Contains 60 Units: Only \$119.95 5 ea. LFCN-800, 900, 1000, 1200, 1325, 1700, 2000, 2250, 2400, 5000, 6000, 6700 K1-HFCN Contains 40 Units: Only \$79.95 ee. HFCN-850, 740, 1200, 1500, 1780, 2000, 2275, 2700

For detailed performance info on these models, and our full line of VLF & VHF SMA filters, see www.minicircuits.com/filter.html

		Typ.	Min.		Qty.1
LFCN-80	DC-80	145	190	777777	3.99
LFCN-95	DC-95	165	220		3.99
LFCN-105	DC-105	180	250		3.99
LFCN-120	DC-120	195	270		3.99
LFCN-225	DC-225	350	460		2.99
LFCN-320 LFCN-400 LFCN-490 LFCN-630 LFCN-575	DC-320 DC-400 DC-490 DC-530 DC-575	480 580 650 700 770	560 660 780 820 900	7 7 7 7 7	2.99 2.99 2.99 2.99 2.99 2.99
LFCN-630	DC-630	830	1000	7	2.99
LFCN-800	DC-800	990	1400	5	1.99
LFCN-900	DC-900	1075	1275	7	1.99
LFCN-1000	DC-1000	1300	1550	7	1.99
LFCN-1200	DC-1200	1530	1865	7	1.99
LFCN-1325	DC-1325	1560	2100	5	1.99
LFCN-1400	DC-1400	1700	2015	7	2.99
LFCN-1450	DC-1450	1825	2025	7	2.99
LFCN-1500	DC-1500	1825	2100	7	2.99
LFCN-1525	DC-1525	1750	2040	7	2.99
LFCN-1575	DC-1575	1875	2175	7	2.99
LFCN-1700	DC-1700	2050	2375	7	1.99
LFCN-1800	DC-1800	2125	2425	7	2.99
LFCN-2000	DC-2000	2275	3000	5	1.99
LFCN-2250	DC-2250	2575	2850	7	1.99
LFCN-2400 LFCN-2500 LFCN-2600 LFCN-2750 LFCN-2750 LFCN-2850	DC-2400 DC-2500 DC-2600 DC-2750 DC-2850	2800 3075 3125 3150 3300	3600 3675 3750 3875 4000	5 7 7 7 7	1.99 1.99 1.99 1.99 1.99
LFCN-3000 LFCN-5000 LFCN-6000 LFCN-6700 HFCN-650	DC-3000 DC-5000 DC-6000 DC-6700 850-2490	3600 5580 6800 7600 650	4550 6600 8300 9300 480	7 7 7 7 7 7	1.99 1.99 1.99 1.99 1.99
HFCN-740	900-2800	740	550	7	1.99
HFCN-880	1060-3200	880	640	7	1.99
HFCN-1200	1340-4600	1180	940	7	1.99
HFCN-1300	1510-5000	1300	930	7	1.99
HFCN-1320	1700-5000	1320	1060	7	1.99
HFCN-1500	1700-6300	1550	1280	7	1.99
HFCN-1600	1950-5000	1600	1290	7	1.99
HFCN-1780	2100-5500	1760	1230	7	1.99
HFCN-1910	2200-5200	1910	1400	7	1.99
HFCN-1810	2250-4750	1810	1480	7	1.99
HFCN-2000	2410-8250	2000	1530	7	1.99
HFCN-2100	2500-6000	2100	1530	7	1.99
HFCN-2275	2640-7000	2275	1770	7	1.99

Passband fco, (MHz) Nom. Stopband (MHz) No. Of (MHz) (Loss 3dB) (Loss >20dB) Sections

LFCN = Low Pass, HFCN = High Pass

* For applications requiring DC voltage to be applied to the input or output, add suffix letter "D" to model number (DC resistance to ground is 100 megaohms min.) and add \$0.50 to unit price.

Mini-Circuits

New Blue Cell™ LTCC 164 Page Handbook...FREE!

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com d al

Patent Pending

READERSIGN.

HF AND MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY FOR DESIGNENGINEE Editorial offices 9800 Matcalf Avenue

9800 Metcalf Avenue Overland Park, KS 66212 • 913-341-1300 E-mail: rfdesign@primediabusiness.com • Web site: www.rfdesign.com

 Editorial Director
 Ashok Bindra, abindra @primediabusiness.com

 Editor
 David Morrison, dmorrison @primediabusiness.com

 Managing Editor
 Dawn Hightower, dhightower @primediabusiness.com

 Technical Contributing Editor
 Keith Vick, keith-vick @msn.com

 Contributing Editor
 Nikki Chandler, n.chandler@sbcglobal.net

 Art Director
 Susan Lakin, slakin @primediabusiness.com

Manager-Audience Marketing Lori Reeves, Ireeves@primediabusiness.com Director-Audience MarketingBarbara Kummer, bkummer@primediabusiness.com

PRIMEDIA Business Magazines & Media

Chlef Operating Officer Jack Condon, jackcondon @primedia.com Executive Vice President John French, jfrench @primedia.com Sr. Vice President-Business Development Eric Jacobson, ejacobson @primediabusiness.com Vice President-Content Licensing & Development Andrew Elston, aelston @primedia.com Vice President-Marketing/Communications Karen Garrison, kgarrison @primediabusiness.com Vice President-Human Resources Kurl Nelson, knelson @primediabusiness.com



Circle 6 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

PRIMEDIA Inc. - 745 Fifth Ave., NY, New York 10151

Chairman Dean Nelson, dean.nelson @primedia.com President & Chief Executive Officer Kelly Conlin, kelly.conlin @primedia.com Vice Chairman & General Counsel Beverly Chell, beverly.chell@primedia.com

Editorial Review Board

Andy Przedpelski, Chairman	The Shedd Group
William D. Beaver, Ph.D.	Interguip Limited
Madjid A. Belkerdid, Ph.D.	University of Central Florida
Alex Burwasser	RF Products
Robert Feeney, Ph.D.	Georgia Tech University
Joe Gorin	Agilent
Dave Krautheimer	MITEQ
Ed Oxner	InterFET
Raymond Sicotte	American Microwave
Lawrence Williams	Ansoft
Robert J. Zavrel, Jr.	

This publication is available via microform and/or electronic databases from ProQuest, 300 North Zeeb Rd., P.O. Box 1346, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; Tel. 800-521-0600 (+1 734-761-4700 outside North America) or check www.proquest.com for additional information on format availability.

Copies are available for educational use through the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC). 978-750-8400; Web site: www.copyright.com.

REPRINTS: Contact FosteReprints to purchase quality custom reprints or e-prints of articles appearing in this publication at 866-4366 (219-879-8366 outside the U.S. and Canada). Instant reprints and permissions may be purchased directly from our Web site; look for the iCopyright tag appended to the end of each article.







Circle 7 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

Low & High Pass

Mini-Circuits VLF Low Pass and VHF High Pass SMA Filters are a new generation of smaller, rugged, reliable filters with excellent stopband rejection and passband matching, flat passband response and sharp rolloff, yet they cost substantially less than the very generation of filters they outperform! Measuring less than 1¹/_e" in length, these 7 section filters pair our unique unibody construction with our advanced LTCC design techniques to give you unprecedented high reliability inside and out, high power handling capability up to 10W, consistent performance repeatability, and very low cost. It also permits our very quick design and production response to your custom and high quantity demands. So contact Mini-Circuits today for VLF and VHF filters, ideal for today's rigorous commercial, military, and industrial needs!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



Model	Passband (MHz)	fco, (MHz) Nom. (Loss 3dB)	Stopband (MHz) (Loss >20dB)	Model	Passband (MHz)	fco, (MHz) Nom. (Loss 3dB)	Stopband (MHz) (Loss >20dB)
Low Pass		Тур.	Min.			typ.	Min.
VLF-80	DC-80	145	190	VLF-1450	DC-1450	1825	2025
VLF-95	DC-95	165	220	VLF-1500	DC-1500	1825	2100
VLF-105	DC-105	180	250	VLF-1525	DC-1525	1750	2040
VLF-120	DC-120	195	270	VLF-1575	DC-1575	1875	2175
VLF-225	DC-225	350	460	VLF-1700	DC-1700	2050	2375
VLF-320	DC-320	460	560	VLF-1800	DC-1800	2125	2425
VLF-400	DC-400	560	660	VLF-2250	DC-2250	2575	2850
VLF-490	DC-490	650	780	VLF-2500	DC-2500	3075	3675
VLF-530	DC-530	700	820	VLF-2600	DC-2600	3125	3750
VLF-575	DC-575	770	900	VLF-2750	DC-2750	3150	3875
VLF-630	DC-630	830	1000	VLF-2850	DC-2850	3300	4000
VLF-800	DC-800	1060	1275	VLF-3000	DC-3000	3600	4550
VLF-1000	DC-1000	1300	1550	VLF-5000	DC-5000	5580	6600
VLF-1200	DC-1200	1530	1865	VLF-6000	DC-6000	6800	8300
VLF-1400	DC-1200	1700	2015	VLF-6700	DC-6700	7600	9300
High Pas	s						
VHF-650	710-2490	650	480	VHF-1760	1900-5500	1760	1230
VHF-740	780-2800	740	550	VHF-1810	1900-4750	1810	1480
VHF-880	950-3200	880	640	VHF-1910	2000-5200	1910	1400
VHF-1200	1220-4600	1180	940	VHF-2000	2260-6250	2000	1530
VHF-1300 VHF-1320 VHF-1500 VHF-1600 Patents Pe	1400-5000 1400-5000 1600-5500 1650-5000	1300 1320 1530 1600	930 1060 1280 1290	VHF-2100 VHF-2275 VHF-2700	2200-6000 2450-7000 2650-6500	2100 2275 2500	1530 1770 1800

* For applications requiring DC voltage to be applied to the input or output, add suffix letter "D" to model number (DC resistance to ground is 100 megaohms min.) and add \$0.50 to unit price.

For detailed performance info on these models, and our full line of .12°x.06° LFCN & HFCN surface mount fitters, see www.minicircuits.com/filter.html



8 CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITI

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

....

Editor's Notes

CMOS extends its reach to millimeter waves

adio frequency (RF) ICs continue to benefit from advances in CMOS process technologies. Over the years, we have seen monolithic CMOS transceiver chips handling wider bandwidths to address the needs of cellular handsets. And packing more on-chip to offer system-on-a-chip (SoC) solutions for a variety of cellular and wireless bands. In reality, CMOS RF SoC chips are incorporating all the radio building blocks including the power amplifier, phase-locked loop (PLL) filter, and the antenna switch. Thus, CMOS continues to make strong inroads into the microwave territory, going well beyond 5 GHz. Now, the availability of unlicensed bands around 7 GHz and 60 GHz is motivating designers to make a giant leap and migrate deeper into this turf. These bands are intended to facilitate emerging applications like point-to-point wireless LANs, broadband Internet access, as well as automotive applications like short- (24 GHz) and long-range (77 GHz) radars for collision avoidance.

Operation in these frequency bands was once the exclusive domain of III-V-compound semiconductors, such as gallium arsenide (GaAs) and indium phosphide (InP). However, aggressive scaling and corresponding improvements in CMOS and silicon germanium (SiGe) technologies is making history. What may have been considered unthinkable a decade ago is now becoming a reality. And that was demonstrated at this month's IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference (ISSCC) in San Francisco, Calif. Researchers from around the world convened here to show that the CMOS and BiCMOS trend in millimeter wave ICs is real.

For the first time, scientists from National Taiwan University described two essential building blocks a voltage-controlled oscillator and a broadband amplifier-for creating a robust 60 GHz radio in a conventional CMOS technology. In fact, this 0.13 µmbased push-push VCO is designed to cover a band of 110 GHz to 170 GHz. At 114 GHz out signal, it features a phase noise of -107.6 dBc Hz at 10 MHz offset and power consumption of only 8.4 mW. Likewise, the broadband-cascaded multistage distributed amplifier was implemented in standard 90 nm CMOS technology. It achieves better than 7 dB gain with a bandwidth of 70 GHz, 10 dBm output power for 1dB compression at 30 GHz, 9.3 dBm IIP3 at 40 GHz and 6.4 dB average NF from 1 GHz to 25 GHz.

Similarly, researchers from UCLA displayed a 60 GHz direct-conversion CMOS receiver in 0.13μ m CMOS consuming 9 mW from a 1.2 V supply. It provides a voltage gain of 28 dB with a noise figure of 12.5 dB. This direct-conversion receiver incorporates folded microstrip lines to create resonance at 60 GHz in a common-gate low-noise amplifier and active mixers.

Toward that goal, researchers from California Institute of Technology in Pasadena, Calif. showed that to support 500 Mbps QPSK signal with bandwidth in excess of

400 MHz, a 24 GHz phasedarray transmitter could be built in 0.18 μ m CMOS. In essence, the California Institute developers presented a fully integrated four-element phased-array transmitter at 24 GHz with on-chip power amplifiers. It has a beamforming resolution of 10°, a peakto-null ratio of 23 dB, and isolation between paths of 28dB. Each CMOS PA can deliver up to +14 dBm into a 50 Ω load.

For 60 GHz wireless applications, researchers from Germany's IHP disclosed a BiCMOS PLL with a lock range of 53.3 GHz to 55.7 GHz. It operates from a 3 V supply except for a first divide-by-two

stage, which requires a 5 V supply. Total power consumption is 895 mW. In a joint paper by University of Toronto, Canada, Delft University of Technology, The Netherlands and IBM, the developers demonstrated a three-stage 21 GHz to 26 GHz SiGe BiCMOS power amplifier with 21 dBm output power. The PAE at 24 GHz is shown to be greater than 12.5%.

These presentations indicate that CMOS will continue its march into the microwave and millimeter wave turf slowly but steadily. And, the performance will only get better with time. However, for critical functions, it will depend on SiGe technology.

ashole Buidva

Ashok Bindra, Editorial Director





Design turns cost time and money. Our unique simulation technique identifies spectral components not visible in any other simulator, and helps you eliminate design turns by identifying the root cause of system / architecture problems. Expose sources of undesired spurs, noise, and intermodulation products during the architecture design phase ... even those below the noise floor! Easily predict EVM and BER performance by seeing in-channel signal to interference ratio.

Why spend hours going in the wrong direction? Turn to Eagleware.

ARCHITECTURE ANALYSIS

IMMEDIATELY IDENTIFIES ROOT CAUSES

ENTERPRISE EDA System Architecture Synthesis Circuit Design & Models Layout

EM SIMULATION

EACLEWARE BEACLEWARE Circle 9 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd +1 678.291.0995 www.eagleware.com

RF News

Cellular system solution powers Samsung's mobile handsets

Transceiver

UAA3587

Burst FLASH, NAND flash, SRAM

Royal Philips Electronics has taken its EDGE cellular system solution to production. According to Philips, Nexperia cellular system solution 6100 family will be available in mobile handsets from Samsung, the first user of the 6100 system solution.

According to market research firm IDC, worldwide mobile phone shipments rose 23% between the third quarter of 2003 to the third

PA

BGY284E

Image

sensor

Driver

main LDC

Driver

LCD 2

JTWI-compliant Java with JSR 135 Mobile Multimedia API (MMAPI). OMA DRM 1, revolutionary full-duplex speakerphone functionality including noise cancellation, and voice clarity features for the enhancement of speech intelligibility.

The 6100 cellular system solution comprises a quadband class 12-capable EDGE chipset, including cellular baseband (PCF5213),

ADC DAC Amp

USB

FCI

SPI1

FM radio

TEA5761

PC

MMC/SD

Serial flash

6 6

Hands free

BB PC5213

RF DAC

RF ADC

RFCU

AFCDAC

EBI

180

GMSK Mod

Saturn RD16023 DSP

ARM946

Cache TCM

quarter of 2004 to reach 164.1 million units. This growth is due in large part to replacement trends. EDGE has become an attractive high-speed wireless option for handset makers looking to advance the user experience for data applications, such as video streaming and real-time audio, from previous generations. The Nexperia cellular system solution allows manufacturers to deliver integrated, costeffective handsets to market quickly while optimizing multimedia performance.

Validated for EDGE class 10, the 6110 solution supports data

transfers with fast downlink speeds of up to 220 kbps. The inclusion of an ARM9 baseband and the LifeVibes multimedia suite makes it possible to stream 3GPP or MPEG4 files in 15 frames per second in quarter common image format (QCIF), making it ideal for TV on mobile. The solution also enables high-quality QCIF video recording at 15 frames per second without the need for an external coprocessor. The playback of MP3 and AAC audio files, as well as the generation of stereo polyphonic sounds, makes use of the fully integrated stereo capabilities. Built-in mono interference cancellation (MIC), a version of single-antenna interference cancellation (SAIC), improves voice quality, decreases the number of dropped calls and increases data transmission speeds.

LCD

QCIF+, TFT color

PSRAM< cellular RAM GIU Companion IC SPI 2/3 UART IIC USIM PNX4000 IOM2 Bluetooth **BGB204** PMU SIM PCF50603 card Charge IC UBA2008 Charger RF SiP (UAA3587), power amplifier (BGY284E), power management unit (PCF50603), integrated discretes and software. The bill of

materials (BOM) is highly competitive due to component integration. Hardware extensions include the Nexperia Mobile Image Processor (PNX4000), FM radio (TEA5761UK) and Bluetooth 1.2 module (BGB204).

Philips' EDGE system solution has achieved full interoperability test (IOT) validation, which ensures reliability and compliance with networks. The solution comes with a developer's kit, providing customers with immediate access to the platform to develop their own applications, as well as a self-guided training pack and complete set of documentation.

For more information, visit www.semiconductors.philips.com.

The integrated LifeVibes software suite further supports certified,

Compact radio solution targets GSM/GPRS/EDGE terminals

Freescale Semiconductor has readied an RF subsystem that combines a transceiver (MMM6000) and front-end power amplifier module (MMM6027) to create a complete radio solution for GSM, GPRS and EDGE terminals. Offering antenna-to-bits functionality in a less than 250 mm² board space, it delivers a manufactured radio with low current and small size.

The transceiver is DigRF compliant, and provides direct conversion receive archi-

tecture that integrates the low-noise amplifiers (LNAs), as well as the receive and transmit voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs). The transmit section is based on a polar modulation architecture with



direct modulation of the VCO by a fractional-N synthesizer, and allows for a filter-free transmit lineup. An on-chip transmit/receive sequencer generates appropriate timing events for the transmitter calibration and the EDGE/GMSK transmit/ receive burst; therefore, limiting the RF hardware dependency of the L1 engine software to an absolute minimum. The MMM6000 provides all of this functionality in a compact 9x11mm package.

The MMM6027 front-end power amplifier module integrates the rest of the radio subsystem. It provides power amplification, power coupling, power detection, low-pass filtering, output power control,

Support Beyond the Board.



Just the Right RF/IF IC for Your Application

nr Inol

Analog Devices is a world leader in the design and manufacture of high performance signal processing integrated circuits. Analog Devices' product offerings include the largest portfolio of RF/IF ICs and development tools in the industry. From classical function blocks, such as mixers, modulators, log amps, and PLL synthesizers, to RF power detectors, DDS products, and complete chipsets for cellular handsets and base stations. From the discrete to the complete, Analog Devices has the products and/or solutions that are certain to fit your RF design needs.



20 MHz to 2.4 GHz Vector Multiplier RF IN ADL5390

Products:

- CATV Amps/Splitters
- Differential Amplifiers
- Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS)
- Gain Blocks
- Log Amps/Detectors
- Mixers/Multipliers
- Modulators/Demodulators
- PLL Synthesizers/VCOs

AD8318

- **RF/IF** Transceivers
- RF Switches

GSM, CDMA, W-CDMA, 802.11a, 802.16

- RMS Detectors
- Short Range Transmitters
- Variable Gain Amplifiers

Visit em.avnet.com/analogrf

To Request Analog Devices RF Designers' Kits • View a Web Seminar Entitled "Options for Enhancing Radio Front-End Performance" • Access Other Resources for Analog Devices Products





Enabling success from the center of technologyTM

(286-3873) 1.866.AvnetRF www.em.avnet.com

© Avnet, Inc. 2004. All rights reserved. AVNET is a registered trademark of Avnet, Inc.



and antenna switching functions. The MMM6027 is specified to operate with both GMSK and 8PSK modulation schemes and is optimized to perform with the MMM6000 transceiver. Two modes of power control are supported with the MMM6027: bias control for GMSK modulation and input power control for 8PSK modulation. All of this functionality is provided in a small 8x8mm package.

Both devices are part of Freescale's i.275 Innovative Convergence platform solution, but due to the industry standard DigRF interface, this solution can interface with other digital basebands in the marketplace. In essence, the key benefits of this solution include:

Highest level of integration providing



building quality high performance RF and microwave components for over 17 years. QUALITY • PERFORMANCE • ON TIME

Circle 11 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

requires only -5 dBm LO drive, and offers high port-to-port isolation.

Both the LT5525 and LT5526 operate from a single supply voltage, ranging from 3.6 V to 5.3 V. Typical operating current is 28 mA. The devices can operate at a supply voltage as low as 3 V with reduced linearity performance. These devices are offered in a 16-pin 4 mm x 4 mm surface-mount QFN package.

extremely compact 250 mm² board area.

and extremely low current consumption.

interface for ease of design.

Polar-lite architecture provides complete

Complies with industry standard DigRF

Embedded microcontroller to provide

closed loop control for manufacturability ease

less dependency on Layer 1 software and

Active mixers offer

exceptional linearity Two new RF active mixers from Linear Technology feature low power and high per-

formance, making them suitable for wireless infrastructure transceiver and portable radio applications. The LT5525 and LT5526

consume only one-half the power of other

high-performance mixers, while delivering

excellent linearity to meet the requirements

of cellular and wireless repeaters, pico-base stations, point-to-point wireless links and

The LT5526 features an input third

order intercept (IIP3) of 16.5 dBm at 900 MHz, and a noise figure (NF) of 11 dB.

This performance is complemented by a

conversion gain of 0.6 dB. Moreover, the

LT5526 requires only -5 dBm local oscillator

(LO) drive, and its port-to-port LO leakage is exceptionally low at -65 dBm, reducing

external filtering requirements. The LT5526

has fully differential inputs and outputs, and

operates over a very wide bandwidth ranging from 100 kHz to 2 GHz. The device has the

capability for use as either a downconverting

mixer or as an upconverting mixer in many

transformer, and offers internal 50 Ω imped-

ance matching at both the RF and the

LO inputs. These inputs can be driven singleended, without external impedance matching

components, thus facilitating ease of use

and reducing costs. The LT5525's IIP3

is 21 dBm at 900 MHz, and 17.6 dBm at 1.9 GHz. At 900 MHz, the NF is 14 dB and

the conversion gain is -2.6 dB. The LT5525

The LT5525 features an on-chip RF input

mobile radios.

applications.

simplifying software programming.

For more information, visit www.freescale.com/wireless.

For more information, visit www.linear.com.

www.rfdesign.com

ISO 9001 MIL-PRF-38534 Class K Certified

Directional/Bi-Directional

Mini-Circuits coupler families offer versatile, low cost solutions for your needs ranging from connectorized versions to the smallest couplers in the world! Choose from 50&75 ohm directional and bi-directional couplers in LTCC packages and rugged connectorized designs with flat coupling ranging from 6-22dB. Mini-Circuits I BLUE CELL® technology offers the world's most highly evolved LTCC technology so you can count on

BDCA

Blue CellTM Models

BDCN

*x.06"x.03" ee. (Qty.25)

5 to 4200MHz from ea. Qty. 1000

minimal insertion loss and high directivity with models able to handle up to 65W. For today's small design requirements, there's our BDCN series, a 0.12"x0.06" chip. With our LTCC designs, ESD is no longer a problem. For specific specs on all our LTCC couplers, you can visit Mini-Circuits web site and pick the best couplers for your commercial, industrial, and military needs. Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircuits.com/dcoupler.html

Bi-Directional

BDCA/BDCA1

.25"x.30"x.07" .30"x.25"x.04" \$5.95 ea. (Qty.25) from \$3.95 ea. (Qty.25)

Directiona



DBTC ZX30 .15"x.15" .74"x.50"x.54" 1.25"x1.25"x.75" \$1.9"ee.(Qty.25) \$29.⁹⁵ee.(Qty.1-9) \$29.⁹⁵ee.(Qty.1-9) DBTC: Blue CellTM ZX30/Z30: Blue CellTM Inside U.S. Patent 6140887. Add'l Patents Pending.





396 Rev A



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com 000

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

RF CMOS design kit creates on-chip spiral inductors

Semiconductor foundry service provider UMC and EDA software supplier Ansoft Corp. have developed a parameterized spiral inductor design kit based on full-wave simulation. The kit enables RF CMOS designers to create and simulate custom inductor geometries by directly linking Ansoft's HFSSTM, Ansoft DesignerTM and NexximTM with UMC's CMOS process parameters. The spiral inductor kit is built upon UMC's electromagnetic design methodology (EMDM), which allows engineers to easily and accurately create any RF structure and gives designers the flexibility to innovate new geometries by editing parameters such as diameter, number of turns, width and spacing of traces from a dialog box in HFSS. In the kit are ready-to-solve, fully parameterized

	For Split-Se	cond
	Swiss Timin	ig Just Pick
		Your Package
 Don't accept anything less than a fictor Crystal Swiss clock crystal for your exit generation device. Don't accept anything less than a fictor Crystal Swiss clock crystal for your exit generation device. Des quartz tuning-fork resonators are manufactured with a unique photo lithographic process for precise 32.768kHz nominal fundamental frequencies. Micro Ceramic or metal package styles Bigh stability and low aging Bigh shock and vibration resistance Dift many package options, top specs and aggressive pricing, there's no need for second best. Dift many package options, top specs and aggressive pricing, there's no need for second best. Dift many package options, top specs and aggressive pricing, there's no need for second best. Dift many package options, top specs and aggressive pricing, there's no need for second best. Dift many package options, top specs and aggressive pricing, there's no need for second best. Dift many package options, top specs and aggressive pricing, there's no need for second best. Dift accert acc		and Go!
These quartz tuning-fork resonators are manufactured with a unique photo lithographic process for precise 32.768kHz nominal fundamental frequencies. Micro ceramic or metal package styles Migh stability and low aging Migh stability and low aging Migh shock and vibration resistance With many package options, top specs and aggressive pricing, there's no need for second best. CCT CCT CCT<		Don't accept anything less than a Micro Crystal Swiss clock crystal for your next generation device.
 Micro ceramic or metal package styles SMD or pin-thru hole High stability and low aging Low power consumption High shock and vibration resistance With many package options, top specs and aggressive pricing, there's no need for second best. 	The second	These quartz tuning-fork resonators are manufactured with a unique photo lithographic process for precise 32.768kHz nominal fundamental frequencies.
With many package options, top specs and aggressive pricing, there's no need for second best. CCT CC4 CC5 CC6V CC7V MX1 MX1V MS1 MS2 MS3 Actual Size		 Micro ceramic or metal package styles SMD or pin-thru hole High stability and low aging Low power consumption High shock and vibration resistance
CC1 CC4 CC5 CC6V CC7V MX1 MX1V MS1 MS2 MS3 Actual Size	-	With many package options, top specs and aggressive pricing, there's no need for second best.
MXI MXIV MSI MS2 MS3 Actual Size	7131	ССТ ССА ССБ ССБУ ССЛУ
Actual Size	The second	MXI MXIV MSI MS2 MS3
		Actual Size

For complete specifications, call: 847-818-xtal (9825) Fax: 847-818-9915 or visit www.microcrystal.com



HFSS projects for circular, square, hexagonal and octagonal coils in the regular, stacked, transformer and balanced configurations with all vias and underpasses included. Using EMDM along with the spiral inductor design kit, users can compute the inductance and quality factor (Q) for spiral inductors, rapidly develop a custom library including proximity effects, and use them in circuit and system simulation. EMDM makes it practical to synthesize new inductors and rapidly back annotate this information into circuit schematics and standard layout tools, according to Ansoft.

"Our collaboration with Ansoft allows our customers to design, simulate, and optimize spiral inductors on silicon substrates, relieving a major bottleneck of the RF CMOS design flow. Furthermore, we encouraged Ansoft to provide a path to back annotate to backend layout tools, making it practical to innovate new designs and pass the results to standard layout tools," said Albert Yen, manager of UMC's mixed-mode and radio frequency technology program.

The UMC spiral design kit with document is available for the 0.15 μ m and 0.18 μ m RF CMOS process at no charge to UMC customers. According to the partners, individual spiral geometries have been simulated and validated vs. laboratory measurements. Together, the developers in Taiwan have simulated more than 300 spiral geometries to ensure design kit accuracy.

Furthermore, UMC has designed a 2.4 GHz low noise amplifier (LNA) circuit as a test case for RFIC design. The purpose of the project is to validate the models and design flow. The LNA layout was simulated using the new design kit spirals and full layout extraction was performed. Proximity effects for closely spaced spirals and the associated mutual coupling and substrate coupling was calculated using HFSS and results for simulations with and without proximity effects have been reported, showing that additional performance and design margin may be obtained using this modern EM-based RFIC design flow.

The release of the spiral inductor design kit is part of a larger collaboration between Ansoft and UMC to develop an EM-based design flow for RF CMOS circuits. The flow is being validated by design and simulation of a directconversion ultrawideband (UWB) radio. The goal is to demonstrate radio design, simulation and fabrication using Ansoft tools and UMC's foundry process. Ansoft and UMC are designing, fabricating and testing the circuits. The result will validate the EMDM design flow for high-performance radio circuits, validate UMC's process for UWB circuits, and provide a reference design for UMC and Ansoft customers, said the partners.

Circle 13 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

100

Need RF Relief? With No Passive Headache.

Struggling with distortion? Losing the battle with local oscillator leakage? Strapped for performance? We have the prescription.

Our industry leading active RF mixers deliver linearity performance on a par with passive mixers. And you avoid the nightmare of endless design tweaks, benches overloaded with components, and never-ending tuning.

Take our LT[®]5522 600MHz to 2.7GHz active downconverting mixer. It features 25dBm IIP3 linearity at 900MHz, ensuring superior radio performance in the presence of interference. With the LT5522's integrated transformer, forget about hard-to-use differential inputs and touchy impedance matching. We do it for you. And the device's superior local oscillator isolation reduces the need for filtering.

Check out our growing portfolio of high performance active mixers, direct conversion quadrature demodulators, precision RF power detectors and controllers.

Next time you feel that RF headache coming on, give us a call.

Performance Driven.



WWW.linear.com

Circle 14 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

Analyzing sigma-delta ADCs in deep-submicron CMOS technologies

Sigma-delta ($\Sigma\Delta$) analog-to-digital-converters are critical components in wireless transceivers. This study shows that a continuous-time, single-loop, single-bit $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC is suitable for wireless applications demanding less than 5 MHz conversion bandwidth (GSM Bluetooth, W-CDMA, etc.). On the other hand, for applications that require bandwidth conversion higher than 5 MHz (WLAN), the use of a CT single-loop, multibit $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC is recommended.

By Yann Le Guillou

n wireless systems, the desired channel must be selected in the presence of strong adjacent-channel interferers. This requires wideband analog-to-digital converters (ADC) that can digitize both the desired and adjacent-channel interferers, resulting in high-dynamic range (DR) requirements. Meanwhile, the advances in the CMOS process, combined with its economical advantages, is driving the integration of a complete wireless transceiver in baseline CMOS. The demand for greater throughput leads to digital modulation schemes of greater complexity combined with a greater signal band.

As a result, there is a strong trend to digitize wideband receivers. In this perspective, oversampled $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC modulators are suitable because the adjacent-channel interferers fall into the same band as the shaped quantization noise (Figure 1). Then, the same digital filter filters out both the quantization noise and interferers. Furthermore, $\Sigma\Delta$ ADCs provide an effective way to implement

high-resolution ADCs without stringent matching requirements or calibration.

A block diagram of a $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC is shown in Figure 2. Basically, the digital output of the modulator contains a representation of the input signal plus a quantization noise that is shaped so that the noise is small in the band of interest and large elsewhere^[1].

To gain more insight into the choice of a suitable $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC topology for a specific application, the 2002-2004 period was surveyed and analyzed through publications. All selected publications related to $\Sigma\Delta$ ADCs are based on measurement results and not on simulation. The former discussion is based on single loop and cascaded loop analysis, multibits and single-bit usage as well as continuous-time and discrete-time $\Sigma\Delta$ loop filter implementation.

ΣΔ ADC trend in 2002-2004

A common figure of merit (FOM) used to compare ADC design is calculated according

to the formula:

$$FOM = \frac{Power}{2^{ENOB} \cdot 2.signalband}$$
 Eq. 1

where ENOB is the effective number of bits, calculated according to the peak signal-tonoise-and-distortion-ratio (SNDR):

$$ENOB = \frac{SNDR|_{dB} - 1,76}{6,02}$$
 Eq. 2

The FOM is expressed in picojoules per conversion (pJ/conv.)

The power number specified in the publications is questionable. Sometimes a paper includes reference source, onboard oscillator and biasing circuitry in addition to the $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC's core. This can be inaccurate, but because the $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC's power core is usually the dominant factor, the inaccuracy is believed to be small and will not significantly corrupt the FOM.

As illustrated in Figure 3, since 2003 there has been a trend to increase the bandwidth conversion. The main reason is the







GAIN FROM 8 up to 23dB, OUTPUT POWER up to +20dBm

If you need to find a MMIC amplifier with just the right performance and size to fit your design, your job just got easier! Introducing Mini-Circuits LEE, Gali, and ERA-SM families. Now you can select from a variety of over 40 broadband InGaP HBT

and low noise silicon based models with flat gain from 8 up to 23dB, low to high output power of +2.8 to +20dBm and very high IP3 up to 36dBm typical. These affordable, rugged, compact amplifiers have low thermal resistance for high reliability, and come in

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at. www.minicircuits.com/amplifie.html Designer's Kit Information Online at: www.minicircuits.com/dg03-20.pdf

three different package styles to suit your design layout requirements; the leadless 3x3mm "Mini-Circuits Low Profile" (MCLPTM) package with exposed metal bottom for superior grounding and

heat dissipation, plus the SOT-89 and Plastic Micro-X with leads for easier assembly. You'll find all the performance specs and data on our web site, plus a wide selection of amplifier Designer's Kits. So broaden your MMIC amplifier choices and maximize performance with Mini-Circuits LEE, Gali, and ERA-SM.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



ni-Circuit

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

15

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com 0 mg

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED See our 244 page RF/IF Designer's Guide in EEM (Electronic Engineers Master)







emergence of more signal-band, demanding wireless standards such as IEEE 802.11. Despite the increase of conversion bandwidth, the FOM remains between 1 and 10 pJ/conv. Thus, according to Equation 1, the power consumption has been scaled down as well. The increase of conversion bandwidth and the decrease of power are two contradictory design targets. The simultaneous fulfillment of these two targets is a result of advances in process technology and circuit topologies. In addition, Figure 3 shows that when the signal band is smaller than 10 MHz, then the $\Sigma\Delta$ modulator's FOM is limited by circuit noise—while it is mainly dominated by the technology performances when the signal band is larger than 10 MHz.

Typically, the sample frequency is limited to hundreds of megahertz for reasonable achievement and power consumption consideration in CMOS technologies. Consequently, as illustrated in Figure 4, an oversampling ratio (OSR) between 40 and 50 is acceptable for low (GSM) and moderate (Bluetooth and W-CDMA) bandwidth applications. However, for more demanding bandwidth applications such as WLAN, the OSR is typically lower than 10.



Figure 5. SNDR distribution of single bit and multibit $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC with respect to OSR.



Figure 6. FOM distribution of single bit and multibit $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC with respect to area.

Multibits vs. single bit quantizer

The ADC resolution at a low OSR can be improved by using a higher-order loop filter, and/or by increasing the internal quantizer resolution. For single-bit, single-loop modulators, the integrator's gain must be reduced to preserve the loop stability. Therefore, simply increasing the loop filter order at a low OSR will result in a poor SNR improvement.

To achieve high resolution at a low OSR multibits internal quantization is widely used as illustrated in Figure 5. Since multibit quantizers have a more linear gain than single-bit quantizers, the stability of multibit, single-loop $\Sigma\Delta$ modulators is significantly improved. As a result, more aggressive noise transfer function can be designed, with the benefit of extra dynamic range for every additional bits *n* of ^[2]:

$$DR \propto 20.\log_{10}(2^n - 1)dB$$
 Eq. 3

Alternatively, increasing quantizer resolution enables us to use a lower noise-shaping filter for a given OSR. Unfortunately, it is necessary to double the number of comparators for each additional bit of quantizer resolution. Obviously, this costs silicon area as well as power dissipation and thus degrades the FOM for a given resolution as illustrated in Figure 6.

20

Book IRC for your next Gig (or 20)



Microwave and RF resistive elements that 'rock' your designs

IRC has developed a new lineup of thin film resistors in standard packages as well as custom circuits and hybrid substrates, including:

- PFC TaNFilm[®] chip resistors 0603 and 0805 sizes with frequency performance up to 6GHz and beyond
- PFC-A chip attenuators Ultra-reliable TaNFilm[®] elements feature attenuation from 0dB through 20dB; 50Ω and 75Ω impedance values
- BGA termination arrays High-density terminations to 20GHz
- Special substrate hybrid designs Fast-turn prototyping for geometries to 12 microns; plated vias, frequencies up to 100GHz

Call (361) 992-7900 for high frequency product samples; For fast-turn prototypes on custom substrates, email CAD drawings to: afdsales@irctt.com



OPTEK

A Subsidiary of TT electronics plc

IRC Advanced Film Division www.irctt.com afdsales@irctt.com 361-992-7900









Welwyn

Circle 16 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

TT electronics Components Division manufactures a comprehensive range of electronic components, hybrids, sensors and assemblies



Figure. 7 Multibit and single-bit $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC distribution over 2002-2004 period



Figure 8. Block diagrams of a discrete-time (a) and continuous-time (b) $\Sigma\Delta$ modulator.



In addition, multibit SD ADCs are sensitive to non-idealities such as mismatch in the feedback digital-to-analog converter (DAC), as these errors are added directly to the input signal and are thus not noise-shaped.

Nevertheless, deep-submicron technologies feature excellent matching characteristic as high as 11 bits or 12 bits of resolution. Hence, careful layout and design can fulfill linearity requirements of an internal-feedback DAC, provided that the $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC is lower than 12-bit resolution, which is typically the case for W-CDMA.

For a $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC's resolution that exceeds the matching possibilities of CMOS or Bi-CMOS, this problem must be addressed. The solution consists of using dynamic element matching (DEM).

> DEM converts the DAC element errors to highfrequency noise. Thereby, highly linear oversampling DACs can be built with only moderate matching requirements for the DAC element. DEM techniques have been developed since 1998, starting with randomization of the DAC elements [4]. The methods are continuously improved with respect to implementation efficiency and order of shaping. Since the presentation of [5] in 1995 and the disclosure of the ADC design in [6] in 1997, these techniques have been well established in the sigma delta design community, allowing efficient and robust implementation of sigma-delta ADC's with resolution of more than 14 bits and bandwidth beyond 1 MHz[7][8][9].

> The digital complexity introduced by DEM and more precisely the area and the power consumption penalty—is not believed significant since the mainstream CMOS process area is shrunk by L_{min}^2 , i.e. 50%^[10] every three years. In addition, the power consumption in digital CMOS circuits scales with the square of the supply voltage^[11], that roughly decreases by 20% at each technology node^[10]. As a result, the superior DR performances at a low OSR make multibit $\Sigma\Delta$ modulators attractive for WLAN applications. Consequently, it is not

surprising that in 2004 multibit design represented 78% of the published $\Sigma\Delta$ modulators (see Figure 7).

However, a detailed look at Figures 5 and 6 shows that single bit should be preferred to multibit $\Sigma\Delta$ ADCs when the conversion bandwidth is lower than 5 MHz (GSM, Bluetooth, W-CDMA) because they achieved better FOM and are less silicon area-consuming.

Continuous-time vs. discrete-time

As illustrated in Figure 8, in an $\Sigma\Delta$ modulator loop, it is possible to build up the noise-shaping filter as a discrete-time (DT) or a continuous-time (CT) circuit.

DT $\Sigma\Delta$ modulators are implemented using switched-capacitor (SC) circuit techniques. In SC circuits, amplifiers with high gainbandwidth product (GBW) satisfy the settling requirements. Typically, the GBW is seven times higher than the sampling frequency. By nature, CT $\Sigma\Delta$ modulators are not sensitive to settling behavior. As a result, CT $\Sigma\Delta$ modulators can potentially operate at higher clock frequency and/or with less power consumption. Note that in a CT $\Sigma\Delta$ modulator, the loop filter provides additional anti-aliasing filtering, which is beneficial when having to handle large interferers. In SC circuits, the in-band noise is bounded by the capacitor size. Consequently, and as illustrated in Figure 9, CT modulators have smaller FOM and are less silicon area-consuming than DT counterparts. Contrary to a CT modulator, in a DT modulator, large glitches appear
IF Components & Subassemblies

SUCCESSIVE DETECTION LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIERS

CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dBm, Min.)	LINEARITY (dB, Max.)	RISE TIME (ns, Max.)	LOGGING SLOPE INTO 93 OHMS (mV/dB, Typ.)
30	-80 to 0	±0.5	100	25
60	-80 to 0	±0.5	50	25
70	-80 to 0	±0.5	30	25
160	-80 to 0	±1.0	30	25
300	-70 to 0	±1.0	20	15
	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz) 30 60 70 160 300	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz) DYNAMIC RANGE (dBm, Min.) 30 -80 to 0 60 -80 to 0 70 -80 to 0 160 -80 to 0 300 -70 to 0	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz) DYNAMIC RANGE (dBm, Min.) LINEARITY (dB, Max.) 30 -80 to 0 ±0.5 60 -80 to 0 ±0.5 70 -80 to 0 ±0.5 160 -80 to 0 ±1.0 300 -70 to 0 ±1.0	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz) DYNAMIC RANGE (dBm, Min.) LINEARITY (dB, Max.) RISE TIME (ns, Max.) 30 -80 to 0 ±0.5 100 60 -80 to 0 ±0.5 50 70 -80 to 0 ±0.5 30 160 -80 to 0 ±1.0 30 300 -70 to 0 ±1.0 20

CONSTANT PHASE LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dB, Min.)	OUTPUT POWER (dBm, Min.)	POWER VARIATION (dB, Max.)	PHASE VARIATION (Max.)
LCPM-3010-70BC	30	-70 to 0	10	±0.5	±3°
LCPM-6020-70BC	60	-70 to 0	10	±0.5	±3°
LCPM-7030-70AC	70	-65 to 5	10	±0.5	±5°
LCPM-16040-70BC	160	-65 to 5	10	±1.0	±3°

FREQUENCY DISCRIMINATORS

MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	LINEAR BANDWIDTH (MHz, Min.)	SENSITIVITY (mV/MHz, Typ.)	LINEARITY (%, Max.)	RISE TIME (ns, Max.)
FMDM-30/6-3BC	30	6	1000	±3	120
FMDM-60/16-4BC	60	16	250	±3	90
FMDM-70/36-10AC	70	36	50	±2	50
FMDM-160 35-15BC	160	35	100	±2	30
FMDM-160/50-15AC	160	50	40	±2	25
FMDM-750/150-20BC	750	150	20	±3	20
FMDM-1000/300-50AC	1000	300	10	±5	7

AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	BANDWIDTH (-3 dB) (MHz, Min.)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dBm, Min.)	OUTPUT POWER (dBm, Min.)	POWER VARIATIONS (dB, Max.)
AGC-7-10.7/4AC	10.7	4	-70 to 0	10	±0.5
AGC-7-21.4/10AC	21.4	10	-70 to 0	10	±0.5
AGC-5-70 30AC	70	30	-50 to 0	-4	±0.5
AGC-7-160 30AC	160	30	-70 to 0	8	±1.5
AGC-7-300/400AC	300	400	-65 to 0	3	±1.0

For additional information. please contact Boris Benger at (631) 439-9502.



100 Davids Drive Hauppauge, NY 11788 TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 439-9540 www.miteq.com Circle 17 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd









VIDEO

OUTPUT

PULSE

DETECTOR

FREQUENCY

PROCESSOR

LOGIMETRIC

IF AMPLIFIER

IF FREQUENCY

CRIMINATOR

ligh Performance • Quick Delivery • Low Cost







Figure 11. SNDR distribution of cascaded and single loops $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC with respect to OSR.

on the op-amp virtual ground node of op-amps-RC integrators due to switching transient. Therefore, a CT modulator achieves better linearity performance. When the $\Sigma\Delta$ modulator is integrated into a complete wireless transceiver in baseline CMOS, glitches generated in DT modulators can potentially couple to other critical blocks of the receiver, such as voltage-control oscillators (VCO), LNA and mixers, and can seriously degrade the receiver sensitivity. Today, CT modulators are preferred to DT modulators, whatever the application. This trend is illustrated in Figure 10, where continuous-time implementation represents 55% of the published $\Sigma\Delta$ modulators in 2004, whereas it was representing one-third in 2002 (see Figure 10).

However, it is well known that the clock jitter of the feedback DAC is critical in the SNR degradation of a CT single-bit feedback DAC. Some solutions should exist to circumvent the jitter effect. For example, going to an N-bits $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC will reduce the quantization step by 2^{N} -1. Consequently, the DAC charge transfer fluctuation per clock period due to jitter will also decrease by 2^{N} -1. However, this solution is silicon area-consuming.

A more interesting solution consists of implementing an SC DAC while keeping a continuous-time loop filter. As demonstrated in ^[12], a return-to-zero clock scheme configuration associated with a settling



Figure 12. Single loop (a) and cascaded loop (b) $\Sigma\Delta$ modulator.

time constant of the SC DAC eight times smaller than the clock period enables the decrease of jitter sensitivity by 4 dB. This latter solution is preferred for wireless applications that do not require more than 5 MHz conversion bandwidth because it optimally trades off the CT and DT advantages

In a DT modulator, the time constant's variations of the noiseshaping filter achieve excellent matching since they rely on capacitor ratio. However, this is not the case in CT modulators where the time constant's variation is between 25% to 30% due to R and C spreads. This can seriously degrade the SNR performances. Nevertheless, some on-chip biasing techniques that consist of compensating the temperature dependence of hole or electron mobility in silicon enables the design of accurate time constraints despite process and temperature variations^[12]. Another solution widely used for op-amp RC integrator time constant tuning makes use of switchable capacitor arrays [13]. In this case, a calibrator is used to measure the fabricated RC product with a reference clock frequency. From this, a digital code word is generated, which is used to select elements in programmable arrays of capacitors that form the tuning elements of the filter integrators. Both solutions are robust and do not introduce too much circuit complexity.

Single loop vs. cascaded loop

Cascaded loops, also called MASH structure, are popular for highdynamic range applications at low OSR (see Figure 11) because they facilitate higher-order $\Sigma\Delta$ loops that do not suffer from stability problems.

However, cascaded modulators rely on good matching properties between analog and digital transfer functions. When the quantization noise of the first-stage quantizer is not fully cancelled in the digital error cancellation logic bloc (see Figure 12b) due to a non-ideal matching, leakage noise appears at the output of the modulator, rapidly decreasing the SNR performance. Typically, the leakage noise depends on analog circuit non-idealities, such as insufficient op-amp dc gain and gain factors spread over the temperature and the process variations. Moreover, cascaded loops are characterized by an



The Intelligent Reference/TM-4[™] from Spectrum Instruments incorporates the very latest advances in timing technology. Its Intelligent Holdover[™] feature adds Rubidium-like stability to the affordability and proven reliability of an ovenized quartz oscillator. And the TM-4 has very low phase noise and exceptionally low jitter, making it ideal for integration into high-performance systems.

Available off-the-shelf or completely customized, in its enclosure or as an OEM board, the TM-4 is a flexible platform that can satisfy a wide range of system requirements. Its robust architecture makes it easy to add optional or custom features, all incorporating the same reliability as the market-proven base unit.

Built to exceed MTIE Stratum-1 and CDMA Primary Reference Clock specifications, the TM-4 is ideally suited as a precise time reference for:

local and distant instrument synchronization • data and event logging access security • mobile networks • transaction processing Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) • network timing

And, the TM-4 is ideally suited as a precise frequency reference for:

cellular telephone base stations • wireless networks analog and digital audio transmitters • calibration applications digital data transceivers • analog and digital television transmitters simulcast broadcasting • scientific and test equipment • unlimited custom applications

We offer long warranty periods, lifetime product technical support, risk-free evaluations and customer service that is second to none. Combine those with our virtually unlimited customization capability, and you'll see that we can design a solution that is precisely what you need. Contact us for more information.

INSTRUMENTS, INC. • 570 E. ARROW HIGHWAY • SUITE D • SAN DIMAS, CA 91773 (909) 971 - 9710 • WWW.SPECTRUMINSTRUMENTS.COM



Figure 13. Cascaded and single loops $\Sigma\Delta\,$ ADC FOM distribution with respect to area.

inherent loss in dynamic range due to internal signal scaling. These two factors impose constraints on the minimum size of analog components to the detriment of the parasitic capacitance and associated current consumption. Therefore, as illustrated in Figure 13, cascaded loops have larger FOM and are more silicon area-consuming than single-loop structures.

As illustrated in Figure 14, the cascaded loop fraction of published $\Sigma\Delta$ modulators in the 2002-2004 period is decreasing by 2% every year and represents only 11% in 2004. One of the main reasons is the difficulty in designing op-amps with high dc gain in deep-submicron technologies.

Conclusion

The published $\Sigma\Delta$ ADCs for wireless applications have been reviewed for the 2002-2004 period. Since 2003, there has been a strong trend to increase the bandwidth conversion while keeping reasonable clock frequency. This means that the OSR tends to decrease. As a result, multibit $\Sigma\Delta$ loops are preferred for bandwidthdemanding applications such as WLAN. However, single-bit $\Sigma\Delta$ modulators are recommended for wireless applications that require less than 5 MHz conversion bandwidth because they offer better trade-offs for power, area and circuit complexity. Moreover CT $\Sigma\Delta$ modulators are suited for a low-cost integration because they provide anti-aliasing filtering without silicon-area penalty and can potentially operate with less power consumption than DT implementation. At least, single loop topology is preferable in low-voltage, low-power designs because it is less sensitive to analog circuit non-idealities, such as insufficient op-amp dc gain that tends to decrease at each CMOS technology node. FFD

References

1. S.R. Norsworthy, R. Schreier, G.C. Temes, "Delta-Sigma Data Converters—Theory, Design and Simulation," IEEE Press 1997. ISBN 0-7803-1045-4.

2. A. Marques, V. Peluso, M.S. Steyaert, W.M. Sansen, "Optimal Parameters for $\Sigma\Delta$ Modulator Topologies," IEEE. Trans. Circuits Syst. II, Vol. 45, pp. 1232-1241, Sept 1998.

3.T. Shui, R. Schreier, F. Hudson, "Mismatch Shaping for a Current-mode Multibit Sigma Delta DAC," IEEE J. of Solid-state Circuit, Vol. 34, pp. 331-338, March 1999.

4. L.R. Carley, J. Kenny, "A 16-bit 4th Order Noise Shaping DA



Figure 14. Single loop and cascaded loop $\Sigma\Delta$ ADC distribution over 2002-2004 period.

Converter," in proc. IEEE. Custom Integrated Circuit Conference, pp. 21.7.1-21.7., May 1998.

5. R.T. Baird, T. Fiez, "Improved Sigma Delta DAC Linearity Using Data Weight Averaging," in proc Int. Syposium Circuits and Systems, pp. 13-6, May 1995.

6. T. Brooks, D.H. Roberston, D.F. Kelly, A. Del Muro, S.W. Hartson, "A Cascaded Multibit Delta Sigma Pipeline A/D Converter with 1.25 MHz Signal Bandwidth and 89 dB SNR," IEEE. J. of Solid-state Circuits, Vol. 32, pp. 1896-1906, December 1997.

7. I. Fujimori et al, "A 90 dB SNR, 2.5 MHz Output Rate ADC Using Cascaded Multibit Delta-Sigma Modulation at 8x Oversampling Ratio," IEEE J.of Solid-state Circuits, Vol. 35, pp. 1820-1828, December 2000.

8. Y. Geerts, M. Steyeart, W. Sansen, "A High-performance Multibit Sigma Delta CMOS ADC," IEEE. J. of Solid-state Circuits, Vol. 35 pp. 1829-1840, December 2000.

9. K. Vleugels, S. Rabii, B.A. Wooley, "A 2.5 V Broadband Multibit Sigma Delta Modulator with 95 dB Dynamic Range," in proc IEEE. International Solid-state Circuits Conferences, pp. 50-51, February 2001.

10. International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors, Executive summary, 2003 edition.

11. H. Veendrick, "Deep-Submicron CMOS Ics—From Basics to ASICs," Kluwer, 1998, ISBN 90-557-612-81.

12. R.H.M van Veldhoven, "A Triple Mode Continuous-Time SD Modulator with Switched-capacitor Feedback DAC for GSM-EDGE/ UMTS/CDMA2000 Receiver," IEEE. J. of Solid-state Circuits, Vol. 38, n°12, December 2003

13. A. Durham and W. Redman-White, "Integrated Continuoustime Balanced Filters for 16-bit DSP Interfaces," IEEE J. Solid-state Circuits, Vol. 28, pp. 835–839, July 1993.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Yann Le Guillou is an innovation engineer for Philips Semiconductors' Innovation Centre for RF technologies. He joined Philips Semiconductors Caen, France in 1999 and has been involved in various design project including multiband transceivers fo-0-r GSM/EDGE, fractional-N synthesizers, and Sigma-Delta analog-to-digital converters. Le Guillou is a graduate of Ecole Superieure d'Electricité (Supélec), Paris, France, with a degree in electrical engineering. He is finishing his PhD related to the integration of Sigma-Delta ADCs in cellular transceivers.

Today's Wireless Technology Tomorrow[®]

Wireless ICs – "We still make 'em like they used to."®

Motorola has licensed Lansdale Semiconductor, Inc. to manufacture wireless integrated circuits (ICs). Now we are supplying a constantly expanding family of the most popular wireless and RF ICs, assuring you of a dependable, continuous, cost effective, and high quality source for wireless ICs today, tomorrow...and beyond !

Lansdale's reputation as a dependable supplier to the U.S. military since 1964, as well as to an established base of commercial and other military customers, is firmly established. As the semiconductor aftermarket pioneer, Lansdale extends your product's life cycle by continuing to manufacture ICs that the original manufacturers no longer produce, through agreements with those same manufacturers.

Because of our close working relationships with the original manufacturers, Lansdale can manufacture every IC we support with performance and package configurations that are identical to the originals. This means that there is no need to go to the time or expense of designing in a replacement part, or even of doing a complete product redesign - not when we still make 'em ... exactly like they used to.

2412 W. Huntington Dr. Tempe, AZ 85282 Phone: (602) 438-0123 Fax: (602) 438-0138 www.lansdale.com email: lansdale@lansdale.com Circle 19 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Today's wireless devices must keep pace with the evolving demands of technology and daily life. At RF Micro Devices, we have the components and solutions you need to design whatever it is you envision — for this generations and the next.

We are the ultimate single source provider — whatever shape wireless takes.



ISO 9001: 2000 Certified / ISO 14001 Certified

RF MICRO DEVICES®, RFMD®, Enabling Wireless Connectivity¹⁹, are trademarks of RFMD, LLC. BLUETOOTH is a trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc., U.S.A. and licensed for use by RF Micro Devices, Inc. @2004 RFMD.



We are Wireless.

Cellular Complete transceiver solutions and highly integrated PA modules

Wireless LAN

Bluetooth[®] Single-chip CMOS radio processor and modem solutions

Infrastructure

GPS Chipset solutions and engine modules



For sales or technical support, contact 336.678.5570 or sales-support@rfmd.com. www.rfmd.com

Enabling Wireless Connectivity™

Visit us at CTIA Wireless 2005, Booth #3953 Circle 20 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

Tx/Rx Technology

Direct modulation radio hardware architectures for 3G communications systems

The base station transceiver system (BTS) is one of the most expensive network elements in the wireless network infrastructure and directly impacts the cost of the overall network design and deployment. The requirement for increased capacity and higher data rates will inevitably lead to increased cell deployments. To maintain costs at an acceptable level, telecommunications equipment manufacturers (TEMs) will continue to seek more cost-effective solutions to their infrastructure hardware.

By Patrick Naraine

he cost of the BTS is affected by its key functional elements that include antenna, radio transceiver, signal processing subsystems, and support and control hardware and software. An example of a BTS configuration is shown in Figure 1. The BTS uses main branch modules and diversity branch modules. Diversity receiver systems are common in 2G systems, and the 3G specifications^[1] also define options for transmitter diversity. As shown in Figure 1, the transmit/ receive module (TRM) will contain duplicate transmit and receive sections. For wide area cell sites the receivers will generally be connected to the antennas via a duplexer module (DM) and tower top assembly (TTA). The TTA consists of a low noise amplifier (LNA), which is essential to compensate for cable losses from the antenna to the TRM. The TTA may be equipped with bypass switches (for low noise amplifier protection) and pre-selector filter. On the transmit side, driver power amplifiers (PAs) within the TRM will generally feed high-power amplifiers (HPAs) before passing through the duplexer and antenna.

This article focuses on the receiver and transmitter modules (typically four modules per TRM per sector) and discusses methods of reducing their cost without compromising





system performance. The article will focus on the direct conversion receiver (DCR) and direct conversion transmitter (DCT) architecture, since these architectures provide significant costs and

Exp.	Baseband	Modulator	Driver PA	HPA	Tx Total	Comments
1	-65	-60	-53	-46	-45	Less demands on baseband modulator and driver PA linearity.However, HPA needs more backing off from P1 db point, and could lead to lower power efficiency.
2	-69	-63	-55	-45.5	-45	Medium linearity demands on the modulator and driver PA. Good compromise solution.
3	-77	-72	-60	-45.1	-45	Places more stringent linearity demands on the baseband, modulator and driver PA.

size advantages without sacrificing performance. Compared to handset designers, base station designers have been slow in adapting DCR and DCT technologies, but increased pressures for costs and size saving, and continued improved performance will help to accelerate the conversion of base station design.

Third-generation systems may use enhanced data for GSM Evolution (EDGE), third-generation code division multiple access (CDMA2000) or wideband code division multiple access (WCDMA) modulation

RF TRANSFORMERS

TCM

.3-3000MHz as low as 999

It used to be that small RF transformers with high end performance cost a lot, but not since Mini-Circuits introduced the all ceramic leadless TC and high strength plastic leaded TCM families. Now you can get impedance ratios from 0.1:1 to 16:1 ohms with good return loss and broad bandwidths from 0.3 to 3000MHz at price buster values. Plus, these ultra-small performers are all-welded and have solder plated leads for high reliability and solderability, excellently suited for your automated pick-and-place assembly operations. So have it both ways; high performance AND low price with Mini-Circuits TC and TCM surface mount transformers.

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircuits.com/model

a u	ADLESS C	eramic Bas	8		- 2 u	ADS Plas	tic Base		
(actual alza) MODEL TC1-1T TC1-1 TC1-15 TC1.5-1	Ω Ratio & Config. 1A 1C 1C 1.5D	Freq. (MHz) 0.4-500 1.5-500 800-1500 .5-2200	Ins. Loss* 1dB (MHz) 1-100 5-350 800-1500 2-1100	Price \$ea. (qty. 100) 1.19 1.19 1.29 1.59	(actual aton) MODEL TCM1-1 TCML1-11 TCML1-19	Ω Ratio & Config. 1C 1G 1G	Freq. (MHz) 1.5-500 600-1100 800-1900	Ins. Loss* 1dB (MHz) 5-350 700-1000 900-1400	Price \$ea. (qty. 100) .99 1.09 1.09
TC1-1-13M TC2-1T TC3-1T TC4-1T TC4-1W TC4-14	1G 2A 3A 4A 4A	4.5-3000 3-300 5-300 .5-300 3-800 200-1400	4.5-1000 3-300 5-300 1,5-100 10-100 800-1100	.99 1.29 1.29 1.19 1.19 1.29	TCM2-1T TCM3-1T TTCM4-4 TCM4-1W TCM4-6T	2A 3A 4B 4A 4A	3-300 2-500 0.5-400 3-800 1.5-600	3-300 5-300 5-100 10-100 3-350	1.09 1.09 1.29 .99 1.19
TC8-1 TC9-1	8A 9A	2-500 2-200	10-100 5-40	1.19 1.29	TCM4-14 TCM4-19	4A 4H	200-1400 10-1900	800-1000 30-700	1.09 1.09
TC16-1T TC4-11 TC9-1-75	16A 50/12.5D 75/8D	20-300 2-1100 0.3-475	50-150 5-700 0.9-370	1.59 1.59 1.59	TCM4-25 TCM8-1 TCM9-1	4H 8A 9A	500-2500 2-500 2-280	750-1200 10-100 5-100	1.09 .99 1.19

Dimensions (LxW): TC .15" x .15" TCM .15" x .16" * Referenced to midband loss.



Mini-Circuits

ach (qty. 100)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com



Figure 2. Direct conversion receiver architecture.



Figure 3. Example of RF performance budget for 3G direct conversion receiver.

standards. Examples of WCDMA base stations will be given, however, similar analysis could be adopted for the other two 3G systems.

3G direct conversion receiver

The DCR has become increasingly acceptable for applications requiring multiband flexible operation, with size, power and cost constraints. The DCR is able to meet these stringent requirements since it requires fewer components (mixer, filter and amplifiers) leading to lower power, size and cost. The DCR converts the RF signal directly to baseband, eliminating the need for various mixers, image-rejection filters and amplifiers. Figure 2 shows an example of a DCR, which could be adapted for use in 3G base stations. The first element in the receiver chain is the low noise amplifier (LNA). The main function of the LNA is to minimize the overall receiver noise figure. A switched LNA is proposed to handle large input signal dynamic range without driving the rest of the receiver chain into compression. An RF bandpass filter (BPF) follows the LNA. The BPF provides attenuation to any out-of-band interfering signals, and spurious signals generated by the receiver. The filtered input signal is level controlled using a variable gain amplifier (VGA) or a variable attenuator and amplifier combination. The signal is then sent to a demodulator RF integrated circuit (RFIC) where it is demodulated into in-phase (I) and quadraturephase (Q) baseband signals. The demodulator signal lines are implemented as differential pairs to provide high immunity to noise. I and Q signals from the demodulator are then low-pass filtered (LPF) and amplified by a low-frequency automatic gain control (AGC). The low frequency AGC is critical to maintaining I and Q signal levels within the input operating range of the analog-to-digital converter (ADC).

The receiver (Figure 2) provides a relatively simple architecture with low parts counts. However, the main design challenge, which must be addressed for any DCR, is direct current (dc) offset^[2].

The mixing of a local oscillator (LO) signal,

which has leaked or coupled to the RF input, with the incoming RF signal, can generate significant dc voltage levels within the receiver. Dc offset can be minimized by maximizing the LO to RF isolation and through harmonic mixers^[3]. It is critical to closely match the amplitude and phase response of mixers and amplifiers in the demodulator I-Q paths. A silicon bipolar complementary metal oxide semiconductor (Si-BiCMOS) demodulator, SKY73009 has been designed and tested to achieve amplitude and phase balance within 0.3 dB and 1°, respectively. This demodulator also provides a superior LO-to-RF isolation of 50 dB, essential to maintaining low dc offset signals within the receiver. Systems using lower-performance demodulators, will require more sophisticated and expensive dc-calibration techniques[4].

The DCR shown in Figure 3 uses a switched LNA (part of a front-end receiver RFIC) and the Si-BiCMOS demodulator RFIC described above. With these key components, the RF analysis shows a resulting cascaded noise figure of 3.2 dB and cascaded gain of 70 dB. For most 3G base station



Figure 4. Direct conversion transmitter architecture.

LINEAR AMPLIFIERS CELLULAR 1 3G & BROADBAND APPLICATIONS

HMC457QS16G, 1 Watt PA



Cellular // 3G

- 27 dB Gain, 1.7 2.2 GHz
- +46 dBm Output IP3
- +25 dBm W-CDMA Channel Power @ -50 dBm ACPR
- Integrated Power Control

HMC409LP4, 1 Watt PA



WiMAX / Fixed Wireless

- 31 dB Gain, 3.3 3.8 GHz
- 40% PAE @ +32.5 dBm Pout
- 2% EVM@ +22 dBm Pout w/ 54 Mbps OFDM Signal
- **Integrated Power Control**

QS16(G)

29.4mm²

A SELECT LIST OF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

	Frequency (GHz)	Function	Gain (dB)	OIP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	Package	Part Number
NEWI	0.4 - 2.2	Power Amp, 1 Watt	16	48	7	30	ST89	HMC452ST89
NEWI	0.4 - 2.2	Power Amp, 1.6 Watt	14.5	50	7	32	ST89	HMC453ST89
-	0.4 - 2.5	High IP3 Amp, 1/2 Watt	12.5	42	6	27	ST89	HMC454ST89
NEWI	0.45 - 2.2	Power Amp, 1 Watt	16	48	7	30	QS16G	HMC452QS16G
NEWI	0.45 - 2.2	Power Amp, 1.6 Watt	14.5	50	7	32	QS16G	HMC453QS16G
NEWI	0.8 - 1.0	Medium Power Amp	26	40	8.5	26	QS16G	HMC450QS16G
	1.6 - 2.2	Medium Power Amp	22	40	5.5	27	QS16G	HMC413QS16G
NEWI	1.7 - 2.2	Power Amp, 1 Watt	26	46	5.5	30.5	QS16G	HMC457QS16G
	2.2 - 2.8	Power Amplifier, 1/2 Watt	20	39	7	27	MS8G	HMC414MS8G
	3 - 4	Power Amplifier, 1/2 Watt	21	40	5	27	MS8G	HMC327MS8G
NEWI	3.3 - 3.8	Power Amplifier, 1 Watt	31	45.5	6	30.5	LP4	HMC409LP4
-	5-7	Medium Power Amp	15	40	5.5	25	MS8G	HMC407MS8G
	5.1 - 5.9	Power Amplifier, 1 Watt	20	43	6	30	LP3	HMC408LP3

SEE www.hittite.com FOR OUR COMPLETE POWER AMPLIFIER PRODUCT LINE



20 Alpha Road Chelmsford, MA 01824 Ph (978) 250-3343 Fax (978) 250-3373 sales@hittite.com

MS8(G)

HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44(0) 1256-817000 europe@hittite.com HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654 germany@hittite.com HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638 asia@hittite.com HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Office Ph +86-21 62376717 china@hittite.com

ORDER ON-LINE: www.hittite.com

ST89

19.1mm²

ISO 9001:2000 Certified

Distributed in the Americas by Future Electronics Ph (800) Future-1, ext. 2754 www.futureelectronics.com/rf

Circle 22 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Figure 5. Example of driver PA ACLR1 response using WCDMA test signal 1.

implementations (depending on noise figure of TTA and cable losses), a cascaded noise figure of less than 5 dB is acceptable, so the receiver architecture proposed above can provide an additional system margin of 1.9 dB.

3G direct conversion transmitter

Base station transmit diversity is allowed in the 3GPP specifications^[1]. With proper alignment (to reduce cross-coupling and to increase branch isolation) and timing synchronization, transmitter diversity can provide improvements to the system signal to noise ratio (SNR) and mitigate multipath and signal fading effects. However, diversity will add to systems implementation cost, size and power consumption. The use of low-cost RFIC components and direct conversion architectures will help mitigate these negative impacts of diversity transmitters.

The direct upconversion transmit architecture shown in Figure 4 is becoming more common due to its low part count and power consumption.

With direct conversion architectures, DACs provide the transmit I-Q signals. I-Q signals from the DACs can be low-pass filtered to remove any aliasing, harmonics and spurs introduced by the DACs. The filtered I-Q signals can then be directly modulated and upconverted to RF frequency using a direct quadrature modulator. The modulator must have adequate amplitude and phase matching between the I-Q branches to minimize corruption of the modulated signal information or error vector magnitude (EVM). The total allowed EVM for a WCDMA base station transmitter is 17.5% using quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK) modulated signals. Systems engineer will allocate most of the EVM systems budget to the HPAs (to improve power efficiency). Therefore, little or no EVM contribution will be expected from the modulator. Direct quadrature modulators are available with amplitude and phase imbalance less than 0.3 dB and 3° respectively, and should contribute less than 5% to the EVM budget.

Signal leakage from LO to RF port needs to be minimized, since in most direct conversion systems the LO and RF input signals are at the same frequency and RF filtering after the modulator will be ineffective in suppressing any LO-RF leakage. Today, direct quadrature modulator RFICs can be obtained with LO to RF isolation of greater than 50 dBc, second-order input intercept point (IIP2) of greater than 60 dBm and NF level of less than -153 dBm/Hz. These RF performance values ensure the modulator will not significantly impact the spurious emissions of the overall transmitter chain.

The upconverted signal can be level controlled to compensate for part-to-part, diversity-to-main branch and temperature gain variations. The variable attenuator will need to handle input power levels of -10 dBm to +10 dBm (typical output levels from modulator), without contributing to the system nonlinearity. The AA102-80 variable attenuator will operate in most common wireless bands (0.5 GHz to 2.5 GHz) and has an input thirdorder product intercept point (IP3) of more than +45 dBm. The settable attenuation range is more than 30 dB with 1 dB step size.

After level control the transmit signal may then be amplified by a linear driver before being fed to the final high-power amplifier (HPA). The driver needs to have sufficient high gain (typically 20 dB to 35 dB) and linearity to suit the overall system requirements. With higher gain driver amplifiers, the number of required stages on the HPA can be reduced, resulting in significant cost and power efficiency savings. High-performance linear drivers are available with RF gain of more than 25 dB and output third-order product intercept point (OIP3) of more than +40 dBm.

A key requirement for any WCDMA transmitter is the adjacent-channel leakage power ratio (ACLR). The 3G specifications^[1] call for ACLR1 (one channel or 5 MHz frequency offset) of less than -45 dBc and ACLR2 (two channels or 10 MHz offset) of less than -50 dBc. ACLR measurements are typically conducted with the defined test model 1, which comprises 64 dedicated physical

From ADC	\approx	\otimes	X		
Stage: Device: Example Part.	1 LPF	2 Modulator SKY73010	3 Attenuator AA102	4 Driver PA CX65105	6 HPA
Gain (dB):	-1	28	-5	24	25
NF (dB):	1	10	5	6	8
IP _{1d8} (dBm):	41	-25	25	6	25
HP3 (dBm)	51	-15	44	21	35
OP _{td8} (dBm):	40	3	30	30	50
OIP3 (dBm):	50	13	49	45	60
ACLR1 (dBc) at Output Power:	-75	-65	-75	-57	-47
Cascaded Gain (dB):	-1	27	22	46	71
Cascaded NF (dB):	1	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0
Cascaded ACLR1(dBc):	-75.0	-03.9	-63.9	-56.1	-46.5
Input Power Level (dBm)	-30.0				
Total Gain (dB):	71				
Total Output Power (dBm)	41.0				
Total NF (dB):	11.0				
Total ACLR1(dBc):	-46.5				

Figure 6. Example of RF performance budget for 3G direct conversion transmitter.

34





Getting a clear upfront view of VSWR effects can eliminate a lot of unexpected system turbulence downstream. Traditional software assumes ideally matched interconnections between models. But the real world involves impedance mismatches, phase noise, and RF nonlinearities that can capsize your project or turn your timetable upside down. Only Visual System Simulator[™] has the patent-pending

RF models to show the impact of VSWR on BER. And cascaded budget analysis can monitor the entire RF link and map out potential drop-offs before your system hits the rocks. Download a 30-day demo from mwoffice.com or call 310-726-3000 for details.



Understand impedance mismatches before you take the plunge.

channel (DPCH) signals at 30 ksps and spreading factor of 128. The power levels and timings for the 64 DPCH signals are randomly distributed to simulate a realistic signal environment. The test signal power level timings are defined in the 3G spec document^[1].

The ACLR budget must be carefully distributed among the various non-linear sections of the transmitter chain. Examples of how an ACLR budget could be distributed amongst the main transmitter sections are shown in Table 1.

The typical ACLR performance of a high gain linear driver amplifier is shown in Figure 5.

3G transmitted signals will have peak-toaverage ratio (PAR) in excess of 10 dB when measured at the 0.01% cumulative complementary distribution (CCD) point. The high PAR of the 3G signals place stringent linearity demands on the power amplifiers. The



seen on our website www.noblepub.com

229-377-0587 Fax:229-377-0589 orders@noblepub.com

Circle 24 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

ACLR Figure 5 shows the amplifier will typically require 8 dB back off from its P1dB point to achieve an ACLR1 of -45 dBc. The ACLR vs. output power response is linear with a slope of approximately 3:1 between -45 dBc and -55 dBc. However, at lower ACLR points the noise floor of the amplifier becomes important and limits the ACLR rejection level. For ACLR budget examples shown in Table 1, the linear driver can provide output power of 22 dBm, 20.5 dBm and 11 dBm for examples 1, 2 and 3 respectively. Example 3 is the least preferred configuration since it places stringent demands on baseband components, modulator and driver PA, and will lower the available output power from these sections, and in turn place a higher demand on the gain requirements of the HPA.

Figure 6 shows an example of a transmitter chain block and level, which could be used to achieve total ACLR1 of greater than the standard specification of -45 dBc^[1] with linear output power of +41 dBm. The transmitter ACLR1 budget closely reflects the allocation shown for Example 2 in Table 1.

REFERENCES

1. 3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Spec. Group Radio Access Network; Base Station radio transmission and reception (FDD) (Release 6).

2. A. Loke et al., "Direct Conversion Radio for digital Mobile Phones-Design Issues, Status and Trends," IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques, Vol. 50, No. 11, November 2002.

3. K. Itoh, et al., "Even Harmonic Type Direct Conversion Receiver ICs for Mobile Handsets: Design Challenges and Solutions," 1999 IEEE Radio Frequency Integrated Circuits Symposium.

4. C. Holenstein et al., "Adaptive Dual-loop Algorithm for Cancellation of Time-Varying Offsets in Direct Conversion Mixers", IEEE Radio and Wireless Conference, RAWCON 2000.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Patrick Naraine holds a BSEE and MSEE from the McMaster University of Hamilton, Ontario, Canada. He was technical payload manager of Canada's first remote sensing satellite built for the Canadian Space Agency in 1996. He then joined Nortel Networks where he was in charge of RF system designs for AMPS, TDMA and EDGE base station transceivers. From 1999 to 2002 he worked at AT&T Wireless on the system design, testing and deployment of the first U.S. commercial fixed wireless voice and high-speed Internet system. Now he works on system designs for RFICs, MMICs and PAMs at Skyworks Solutions Inc. -Contact him at patrick.naraine@skyworksinc.com.

TO ORDER

www.rfdesign.com

InGaP HBT Darlington Amps-EC Series

- High Reliability InGaP HBT Process
- DC 6000 MHz
- Industry Standard Packages SOT-86, SOT-89, SOT-363
- No Matching Components Required
- Achieves High Levels of Compression

WI Communications Inc. is a leading RF semiconductor company focusing on the design and manufacture of high-quality devices and multi-chip modules (MCMs) for telecommunications, RF identification and homeland security systems worldwide. W)'s highly reliable amplifiers mixers, RF integrated circuits (RFICs), RFID reader modules, chipsets and MCM products are used to transmit, receive and process signals that enable current and next generation wireless and wireline services.

MODEL NUMBER	GAIN (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	GAIN (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)
		1 GHz			2 GHz	and the second
ECG001	21	12.5	25	19	12.5	26
ECG004	16	13.5	28	16	13	27
ECG006	15	15.5	32	14	15	30
ECG002	20	15.5	29	19	15	29
SCG002	21	15.5	29	20	15	29
ECG005	22	18	34	21.5	17.5	32
ECG040	15	18.5	35	14	18	34.5
ECG055	19.5	18	34	19	18	32
EC1119	15	18.5	36	13.5	18.5	33
ECG050	19	19	34	17	18.5	31
EC1019	20	19	34	18	19.5	31
EC1078	20	21	37	17	20	33
ECG003	20	24	39	19	23	36
ECG008	15	24	40	14.5	23	37

In Asia call WJ: +011 86 136 3151 2306 In Europe call WJ: +44 1935 822611 or your local Distributors: Richardson ElectronIcs Worldwide Phone: 800-737-6937 or www.rfpowernet.com/wj.asp



THE COMMUNICATIONS EDGE™ WJ Communications Inc. 800.WJ1.4401 fax: 408.577.6621 • sales@wj.com www.wj.com

CDMA2000 design and performance requirements

Various heterodyne solutions have continued to flourish through incarnations of transceiver designs, each generation adding new control loops or components to improve the architectures. While communications standards such as CDMA2000 provide challenging performance requirements, the trends are for deep cost reduction, highly integrated solutions and flexibility.

By Bill Schofield and Brad Brannon

T o reduce the costs of code-division, multiple-access systems, circuit stages are being integrated or reduced wherever possible, with an eye toward digitizing as soon as possible. This has resulted in strong interest in architectures such as direct conversion for high-performance receivers.

Direct conversion offers simplicity and a minimum of components consisting of an RF gain stage, in-phase and quadrature (IQ) demodulator and digitizing circuitry. This technique, in use for user equipment, is still a few years away from the provider side. In the meantime, intermediate frequency (IF) sampling is the preferred architecture, offering a compromise between performance and cost.

In addition to lowering cost, another benefit of IF sampling is that it offers great flexibility. The two main categories of analog filters are a band filter and a Nyquist filter. The band filter selects the band of interest, and the Nyquist filter prevents aliasing in the following analog to digital converter (ADC).

Beyond this, filters are implemented digitally in digital downconverters (DDC), such as Analog Devices' AD6636. In addition to downconversion, a DDC also provides programmable channel filtering and other critical functions such as gain control and power estimation. Because DDCs are digital and fully programmable, they can be changed to meet the needs of the standards currently being received. Although this is softwareselectable, the manufacturer determines these characteristics as part of the firmware that is installed during the assembly and test process. Because it can be determined during manufacturing, a single basic design may be used for several deployments, reducing the costs associated with inventory, assembly and test.

While IF sampling and direct conversion are often used to reduce direct and indirect product costs, they do not come without technical challenges. Most notable is that with fewer stages, the required gain and filtering must take place with fewer devices, resulting in the need for devices with a lower noise





Table 1. Signal levels of RF front end.								
	Antenna Level	Nyquist Filter Input (Mixer Output)	ADC Level					
Thermal Noise	-174 dBm/Hz	-126 dBm	-136 dBm/Hz					
Desired Signal	-117 dBm/1.25 Mhz or -178 dBm/Hz	-142 dBm	-152 dBm/Hz					
NB Blocker	-30 dBm	+15 dBm	+5 dBm					

figure (NF) and higher third-order intercept point (IP3) performance. Fortunately, as the demands for performance have increased, semiconductor device performance has met the challenge and enabled the reduced topologies.

Looking at a multicarrier application in CDMA2000, the minimum performance is defined by a sensitivity of -117 dBm/ 1.25 MHz. In addition, narrowband signals 87 dB or larger must also be tolerated in some bands. This places the largest signal somewhere around -30 dBm. While these are minimum specifications, many receivers typically outperform these numbers by many decibels. Because many of these systems are multicarrier, the large signals cannot be allowed to desensitize the receiver to the smaller desired signals. Therefore, gain control must be minimal or absent. Therefore, it is desirable for a fixed gain to be used. As shown in Figure 1, the ADC is the last analog element in the chain. Given a full scale on the ADC of about +5 dBm, the maximum conversion gain can be estimated. If the largest signal at the antenna is -30 dBm and the ADC can only tolerate a +5 dBm signal, this limits the gain to 35 dB, maximum. Current, state-of-the-art devices can produce this gain with an NF of about 3 dB.

Is this enough gain? To determine the answer, it is necessary to ensure that the noise floor of the front end (everything up to the ADC) is greater than the input-referred

300MHz-12GHz LTCC MIXERS \$3

For Commercial, Military, and Industrial Use, Mini-Circuits proudly introduces the MCA1 series of Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) frequency mixers. Highly reliable, only 0.080" in height, and "tough as nails", these patent pending mixers have all circuitry hermetically imbedded inside the ceramic making them temperature stable and impervious to most environmental conditions. The process also gives you high performance repeatability and very low cost. There's a variety of broadband models and LO power levels to choose from, so you can use these mixers in a multitude of designs and applications. And MCA1 mixers are ideal for the COTS program! Just check all the specs on our web site. Then, choose the model that best fits your needs. Our team is ready to handle your requirements with quick off-the-shelf shipments, custom designs, and fast turn-around/high volume production.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

New Blue Cell™ LTCC 164 Page Handbook...FREE!

Mini-Circuits



Model	tel LO Freq.		Conv.	LO-RF	Price
	(dBm)	(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)	(Qty. 10)
MCA1-85L	4	2800-8500	6.0	35	9.45
MCA1-12GL	4	3800-12000	6.5	38	11.95
MCA1-24	7	300-2400	6.1	40	5.95
MCA1-42	7	1000-4200	6.1	35	6.95
MCA1-60	7	1600-6000	6.2	30	7.95
MCA1-85	7	2800-8500	5.6	38	8.95
MCA1-12G	7	3800-12000	6.2	38	10.95
MCA1-24LH	10	300-2400	6.5	40	6.45
MCA1-42LH	10	1000-4200	6.0	38	7.45
MCA1-60LH	10	1700-6000	6.3	30	8.45
MCA1-80LH	10	2800-8000	5.9	35	9.95
MCA1-24MH	13	300-2400	6.1	40	6.95
MCA1-42MH	13	1000-4200	6.2	35	7.95
MCA1-60MH	13	1600-6000	6.4	27	8.95
MCA1-80MH	13	2800-8000	5.7	27	10.95
MCA1-80H	17	2800-8000	6.3	34	11.95
Dimensions	: (L) 0.3	0" x (W) 0.250)" x (H)	0.080"	

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircuits.com/mixer2.html

26

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com On-

385 Rev F



Figure 3. Multicarrier adjacent-channel power ratio.

IP3/IMD3

Distortion Broadband Noise

+38'/2

X dB

-3B'/2

-B'/2

ó

(b)

noise floor of the ADC. The noise from the front end is

$$noise_{FE} = 10 \log \left(\frac{kTBW}{0.001} \right) + Gain + NF$$
$$noise_{FE} = -174 dBm / Hz + 35 dB + 3 dB$$

$$noise_{FE} = -136 dBm / Hz$$

X dB

-3B'/2

-B'/2 0 +B'/2

(a)

The noise floor of a typical 14-bit ADC, such as the AD9444, is

$$noise_{MC} = -145.9 dBm/Ha$$

Because the front-end noise density is much higher than that of the ADC, the ADC will not significantly contribute to overall sensitivity of the receiver. However, if additional sensitivity is desired, either an automatic gain control can be used or the 8 dB margin can be reduced or a combination of the two.

As shown in Table 1, signal levels can be high. It is not uncommon for IF output levels to approach levels as high as +15 dBm to overcome the loss of following analog filters such as the Nyquist filter shown in the example. Because these levels are so high, third-order intercepts can become a problem. In traditional receiver architectures this problem can be mitigated by distributing the gains and losses over more stages, but in a multicarrier IF sampling and direct conversion radio, this is often not possible. For a case in point, the Nyquist filter is often implemented as a surface-acoustic wave (SAW) filter. Because SAW filters have such high losses, their input levels must often be driven hard to overcome their loss. If the filter were a lower loss version, the input drive level could be greatly reduced and IP3 performance would be easier to meet.

Noted in Table 1 is the fact that the signal-

to-noise ratio (SNR) of the desired signal (expressed in energy density) is about -16 dB. Because CDMA2000 uses correlation to detect the signal of interest, negative SNRs are acceptable as long as the correlation gain is high enough. For CDMA2000, the correlation gain is about 21 dB, resulting in an effective SNR of +5 dB for this example.

+B'/2

IP3/IMD3

Distortion

Broadband Noise

+38'/2

X dB

-38'/2

+B'/2

The transmit side poses even more challenges. Because of regulatory requirements and specifications found in the standards, complex feed forward and/or feedback loops must be used. Architectures become driven not only by costs, but by specifications such as code domain power, p/error vector magnitude and adjacent-channel power ratio. The standard for CDMA2000 (Section 4 of 3GPP2 C.S0010-B) defines a nominal test model having a pilot, sync, single paging channel and six traffic channels. Code-domain power (CDP) can be considered code-domain noise; if there is too much then the receiver's ability to de-correlate channels is reduced. For an SR1/RC3 carrier, the code-domain power shall be less than 27 dB. CDP can be calculated using error vector magnitude (EVM) and spreading factor (Walsh code). $CDP = 10log_{10}(EVM^2/SF)$

Antenna power amplifiers' operating points are set so that signal crests are below the amplifier's maximum unsaturated output power. Depending on the type of information being transferred, a carrier can have high peak-to-average ratios (PAR) if the component signals add in-phase; combining multiple carriers further increases the probability of phase alignment, increasing the PAR. The increased PAR lowers the efficiency of the power amplifier for a fixed linearity. A single nominal test model carrier has 9.6 dB PAR for a $10^{4\%}$ probability, and a composite waveform of six adjacent carriers has 12.9 dB PAR. Peak-to-average power reduction (PAPR) engines, such as the AD6633, can be used to increase power amplifier (PA) efficiency by trading modulation accuracy for compression, *without* adding out-of-band distortion. The AD6633 compresses a sixcarrier waveform by up to 6 dB.

(c)

+B'/2 (#carriers)*form IP3/IMD3

Distortion

Broadband Noise

+38'/2

For greater efficiency, digital pre-distortion PA linearization moves the PA into saturation while compensating for the resulting distortion. Third-order intermodulation products in the forward path of a PA linearization loop will occupy a bandwidth three times that of the signal, centered on the signal, with fifth order occupying five times the signal bandwidth. The digital-to-analog converter (DAC) must have the same bandwidth to cancel the distortion. For six adjacent carriers, 37.5 MHz is needed for fifth-order cancellation. In the observation path, the RF is down-mixed and digitized to baseband where it is averaged with a digital signal processor, which also computes new pre-distortion coefficients. One possible digitization approach mixes down close to dc using an ADC nyquist bandwidth equal to the distortion bandwidth. For six adjacent carriers, a 92.16 MSps ADC is sufficient (Figure 2a). Alternatively, a downmix to a low IF followed by an undersampling ADC captures the third-order components without aliasing with higher orders aliasing in band; for an IF of 76.8 MHz, a 61.44 MSps converter is sufficient (Figure 2b). The ADC's distortion should be lower than the desired antenna distortion, typically ≤70 dBc spurious-free dynamic range. The samples are averaged so the ADC's noise can be relaxed to -135 dBm/Hz, which is about 60 dB SNR.

High Dynamic Range

Wide Bandwidth

23 Years of Technical Expertise and Innovation

GaAs Devices

Ultra Linear FETs Low Phase Noise FETs High Power density/efficiency PHEMTs Low chirp Gunn Diodes

Wireless Amplifiers

Ultra Linear Drivers & PA's High Dynamic Range LNA's Wireless, WiFi & WiMax Bands 802.11, 802.16 Low Cost/High Performance

Military Power Amplifies and LNA's

Wideband and Narrowband Products Low residual/additive phase noise Open Carrier, Connectorized, & Surface Mount High-Rel and Space Qualified Componets



Microwave Technology





-

-24.78 4

Low Phase Noise

litt L(f) [dBc/Hz] w f(Hz]

4268 Solar Way, Fremont, CA 94538, USA • 510.651.6700 • FAX 510.651.2208 www.mwtinc.com • sales@mwtinc.com Please visit MwT at Booth 663, 2005 IEEE-MTT Show Long Beach, CA June 12 - 17 Circle 27 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd







Figure 5. Multicarrier noise level plan.

Literature suggests that digital pre-distortion and PAPR can improve the PA's effective IP3 by +15 dBm.

Within three times the signal bandwidth, the ACPR at a frequency offset, F_{off} , is dominated by IP3 distortion. Beyond that, noise dominates (Figure 3a). For the same PA power, adding a carrier reduces the per carrier power but keeps the distortion power at F_{off} the same, degrading ACPR by 10log(n), where *n* is the number of carriers (Figure 3b). The same ACPR as the single carrier F_{off} is achieved at *n* times F_{off} (Figure 3c). To refer a multicarrier ACPR to a single



Figure 6. Simplified transmit signal chain.

carrier, divide the multicarrier frequency offset by number of carriers, n. The ACPR for a single carrier, dominated by [P3, is estimated by [1]:

$$\text{CPR} \approx 16.12 + 10\log_{10} \left(\frac{\text{P}_{\circ}^{2} \, \text{If}}{48 \cdot \text{OIP3}^{2}\text{B}} (3 - 1 \, \text{o})^{2} \, (3^{1} \, \text{o}^{2} - 8^{1} \, \text{o} + 9) \right)$$

Using the above observations and equation, one can refer multicarrier linearity specifications to a single carrier and calculate signal chain requirements.

The 3GPP2 specification defines the waveform quality, ρ , using a single pilot channel and requires it be >0.912. Composite ρ is a better measure of system modulation accuracy, and if determined by component linearity, the below equation provides a good approximation.

 $= 1 - \frac{4P_{\circ}}{3\text{OIP3}}$ The above approximation links to EVM by, EVM(%) = 100* $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2} - 1}$

which can be used to approximate the CDP, as detailed above.

The 3GPP2 emissions requirements determine linearity, wideband noise and dynamic range requirements of the converters. To illustrate the requirements, a worked example of a 30 W PA, using PAPR and pre-distortion linearization for six carriers at an RF of greater than 1 GHz with category A emission requirements will be considered.

Consider first the linearity requirements for a single carrier (Figure 4a). The first requirement is -45 dBc/30 kHz from 885 kHz to 1.25 MHz. The second is a -45 dBc/30 kHz requirement at 1.25 MHz offset or -9 dBm/30 kHz, whichever is the more stringent. The next limitation is at 1.98 MHz, but since a single carrier's third-order distortion does not occupy 1.98 MHz, the defining limitation on a single carrier's linearity, for a 44.77 dBm/1.2288 MHz carrier, is the -9 dBm/30 kHz requirement. For six carriers (Figure 4b), per-carrier power is now 36.99 dBm/1.2288 MHz, occupying a distortion bandwidth of 7.479 MHz from the edge of the outermost carriers. The -9 dBm/30 kHz at 1.25 MHz is a requirement for multicarrier, but this does not define the linearity. A requirement starting at 2.25 MHz offset of -13 dBm/1 MHz defines the linearity requirement. With 3 dB margin over the specification, the ACPR requirement becomes

A

Advanced Material Solutions



Neltec provides advanced substrate materials with an emphasis on the higher- performance and higher- technology requirements of today's RF and microwave designs.

With guidance from our customers and through our OEM programs, our R&D efforts are focused on developing the advanced substrate materials for both today's and tomorrow's leading technologies.

Property	N4350-13 RF	N4380-13 RF	N9000-13 RF	NY9000	NX9000	NH9000
Dielectric Constant @ 10 GHz	3.50	3.80	3.00 - 3.50	2.08 - 2.33	2.40 - 3.20	2.94 - 4.50
Dissipation Factor @ 10 GHz	0.0065	0.0070	0.0040 - 0.0055	0.0006 - 0.0011	0.0016 - 0.0024	0.0022 - 0.0040
Z-Axis Expansion (ppm/°C)	70	70	67	260	150	71
X/Y-Axis Expansion (ppm/°C)	10 / 14	10 / 14	13 / 20	25 / 35	12 / 18	9/12
Available Thickness	0.005" - 0.250"	0.003" - 0.250"	0.005" - 0.250"	0.005" - 0.250"	0.005" - 0.250"	0.005" - 0.250"
Maximum Sheet Size	48" x 54"	48" x 54"	48" x 54"	48" x 78"	48" x 78"	48" x 78"



US (480) 967-5600 Europe (33) 562 98 5290 Asia (65) 6861 7117 www.parknelco.com

Circle 28 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

The world is undergoing an amazing and unprecedented rate of technology acceleration -Are you ready?

Contact Neltec to find out more about our latest solutions to today's and tomorrow's advanced technologies.

Needing High Frequency Fundamental (HFF) PECL Clocks or VCXOs? Taitien is ready to provide you the best solutions for your needs



Your Reputation

Taitien is on the cutting edge of Frequency Control Products

QS9000 ISO9002

ISO9001 ISO14001

LEADED QUARTZ CRYSTAL (Min 11.1 x 4.68 x 2.5 mm) SMD QUARTZ CRYSTAL (Min 4.0 x 2.5 x 0.8 mm) CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR (Min 5.0 x 3.2 x 1.1 mm) SAW RESONATOR (Min 5.0 x 5.0 x 1.8 mm) VCTCXO/TCXO (Min 5.0 x 3.2 x 1.2 mm) SAW FILTER (Min 3.8 x 3.8 x 1.8 mm) OCXO (Min 20.1 x 12.5 x 10.0 mm)

Taitien is providing Frequency Control solutions for applications such as Blue Tooth, Wi-Fi, Fiber Channel, Giga-bit Ethernet, PDAs, SONET, Stratum III and many more

TAITIEN U.S.A. INC.

4881 Pointillist Court, Oceanside, CA 92057 Phone: 760-295-9284 FAX: 760-295-9285 E-mail: taitienusa@taitien.com.tw

www.taitien.com

Circle 29 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

-68.21 dBc/30 kHz at 2.25 MHz offset. Referring back to the single carrier case, (Figure 4c) dividing the frequency offset from the edge of the carrier by six gives a linearity requirement of -68.21 dBc/ 30 kHz at 887 kHz frequency offset. This is a harder linearity requirement than the single carrier case.

Consider the noise requirements. The single carrier case, Figure 5a, has a 9.67 dB peak-to-average ratio with 2.5 dB reduction for peak-to-average power reduction and 3 dB extra dynamic range for digital pre-distortion, giving a peak of 54.94 dBm/1.2288 MHz. Category A emission limits the noise to -13 dBm/1 MHz at a 4 MHz offset. With 3 dB of margin, this requires 70 dB of dynamic range or -130.94 dB/Hz noise power spectral density. The six-carrier case, Figure 5b, has 12.9 dB of peak-to-average ratio, but this can be reduced by 6 dB with peak-to-average power reduction. Allowing 3 dB extra dynamic range for digital pre-distortion puts the peaks at 54.67 dBm/1.2288 MHz, about the same as the single carrier peak.

The six-carrier requirement of -16 dBm/1MHz at 2.25 MHz offset determines the linearity. The wideband noise is defined by the -16 dBm/1 MHz category A emissions plus margin requirement. Looking at a simplified signal chain (Figure 6), modulators typically have an output power of -15 dBm. With 20 dB variable gain amplifier (VGA) gain, the PA needs 40 dB to deliver +45 dBm from the DAC. With PA linearization, a +15 dBm PA output third-order intercept point (OIP3) improvement can result. Modulators typically have an OIP3 of approximately +18 dBm, and VGAs have OIP3s exceeding +20 dBm for 20 dB gain. The cascaded OIP3 at the PA output is +75.15 dBm and suggests that the overall OIP3 is dominated by the PA and is insensitive to DAC linearity. This OIP3 gives -15.22 dBm/1 MHz at 2.25 MHz offset.

The modulator will typically have a noise contribution of about -155 dBm/Hz. Setting the DAC and synthesizer contributions to -155 dBm/Hz and -152 dBm/Hz, respectively, means that to achieve the wideband noise requirement of -16 dBm/1 MHz, with this gain planning, requires the VGA and PA to have an NF of 8 dB. With this level plan, the DAC's mean output is at -15 dBm. With 10 dB due to peak-to-average overhead, this puts the DAC's full scale output at -5 dBm. The DAC's dynamic range needs to be -150 dBFS/Hz. The AD9779 is suited to this signal chain. An approximate ρ of 0.9987 and a code domain power of -46.96 dB will result.

The requirements for high rate packet data access, 1x Evolution-Data Only (1xEV-DO), are detailed in the 3GPP2 specification C.S0032-0. The limitations on emissions are the same as discussed in this document, but the waveform quality factor, ρ , is improved to 0.97. So the system has to be more linear with similar noise requirements. As shown by the simplified signal chain design, the linearity is dominated by the PA and will have minimal impact on the converter performance requirements.

References

1. "Fast and Hot—Data Converters for Tomorrow's Software Radios," Brad Brannon, *RF Design*, July 2002 pp. 60-66.

2. "Accurate Prediction of Spectral Regrowth and In-channel Distortion Based on CDMA Signal Time-domain Model," V.Aparin, IEEE 2001 Custom Integrated Circuits Conference.

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

Bill Schofield is a senior staff design engineer with Analog Devices' High Speed Converter group in Wilmington, Mass. He has been designing converters for communications applications for 12 years, is a regular contributor to trade conferences and journals and holds more than 12 converter-related patents.

Brad Brannon is a systems applications engineer with Analog Devices' High Speed Converter Group in Greensboro, N.C. He has been with ADI for 21 years and has contributed to a number of articles on radio architectures and converter applications issues.

www.rfdesign.com



Satisfying any 802. 11a, b/g combination or application

The World's First WLAN Front-End Module

Breakthrough Simplicity[®]

www.skyworksinc.com/spotlight

USA: 781-376-3000 • Asia 886-2-2735 0399 • Europe 33 (0)1 41443660 • Email. sales@skyworksinc.com

10 to 4400MHz from 1195

(0)5

Want a miniature surface mount, shielded plug-in, or rugged connectorized voltage controlled oscillator with the right stuff for your project? Contact Mini-Circuits! From custom designs to standard catalog models *always in stock*, we'll supply extra robust, 100% tested VCO solutions you need at a price you can afford. Choose from narrow, to broad, to octave bandwidths. Select from models with low phase noise, linear tuning, load insensitivity, dual output, wide modulation bandwidths, or 5V models optimized for PLL ICs and synthesizers. And pick from an innovative array of miniature surface mount packages as small as 0.25" square, all featuring our exclusive glue-down process on each circuit component to give you ultimate reliability during reflow soldering. You can quickly find the model you need using our online catalog or "The YONI Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. With YONI, you just enter your specs...click...and immediately start evaluating suggested VCO solutions using the actual measured performance data displayed. But perhaps you need a custom design. Not a problem! Contact us for our fast response, low prices, and quick turnaround. For your commercial, industrial, and military applications, choose Mini-Circuits VCOs!

Mini-Circuits ... we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Agilent Technologies

For high reliability, all Mini-Circuits VCOs are tested with the Agilent E5052A Signal Source Analyzer. www.agilent.com/find/ssa



Detailed Performance Data & Specs For Mini-Circuits VCOs Available Online at: www.minicircuits.com/oscillat.html

Mini-Circuits®

31

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com **Mari**

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

402 Rev Org.

Wafer-scale integration brings low cost and a small footprint to active antenna arrays

Fabricating a 256-element steerable antenna array on an eight-inch wafer is quite a feat, given the multitude of issues—steering the antenna, optimizing the RF paths and the like. By addressing these and other matters, one at a time, it becomes clear that realization is well within reach.

By Fred Mohamadi

Tremendous interest is developing with regard to the use of Si-substrate technology for SHF, RF and microwave applications. Wafer scale integration using Si substrate makes it possible to fabricate cell array units in a module that comprise antenna and RF circuitry for beam-forming applications^[1-3]. These technologies will, in turn, make possible the deployment of low-cost, steerable arrays for military and commercial applications.

However, there are a number of challenges in the design and fabrication of such arrays. They include the fabrication of Si-based substrate RF blocks and the distribution of RF signals to each element. Then there are issues such as the impact of signal attenuation and crosstalk, the accuracy required in phase resolution, and beam-width management. Finally, there are the questions of noise cancellation, dc signal distribution, and the control capability of beam forming for tracking and beam steering.

We will address these various issues and provide a number of suggestions for dealing with them.

Getting acquainted with the wafer scale module

The wafer scale array module (WSAM) described here provides transmit and receive functions at a bandwidth of 5%. The module is designed to scan ± 30 degrees at a 3 dB drop-off from maximum-emitted radiated power (ERP). In one possible scenario the module would deliver 10 W to 40 W ERP broadside to the WSAM—assuming the module is operating at 3.3 V.

The WSAM consists of a 16 by 16 element antenna and its associated electronic circuitry. The total number of elements is 256. Fabricated on an 8-inch (200 mm) CMOS or Si-Ge wafer, the antenna elements are spaced 8 mm apart.

Just how many elements can be successfully placed on an 8-inch wafer is an important issue. This is depicted in Figure 1, which illustrates the impact of pitch on the maximum number of elements that can be placed on a 6-inch or an 8-inch wafer. The

nal traveling distance.

Wafer scale technology can accommodate a number of antenna array options. For

trade-off between antenna gain (dBi) and separation, in mm, is also a design constraint because placing antenna elements closer than a quarter wavelength apart diminishes the gain of the array.

The metal routing architecture is another constraint since every single element that is traced to the central feed line must present exactly the same sig-







Figure 2. Antenna array element RF module for Tx/Rx functions and controller's local management functions.

DC up to 6GHz ATTENUATORS

Design-in high performance and cross-out high costs with our patent pending coaxial fixed attenuators...the VAT and HAT families from Mini-Circuits! Choose from economically priced 1W&2W SMA and 1W BNC families, each offering 14 preferred attenuation values from 1dB to 30dB for a total of 42 models with excellent attenuation flatness, low VSWR, and innovative unibody construction for ultra-ruggedness/ultra-reliability. But maybe you need a custom design. Just let us know! We'll work with you every step of the way, and have your attenuator ready faster than some "ship from stock"! So demand Mini-Circuits SMA VAT and BNC HAT fixed attenuators for your lab and production needs. They're the high performance solutions without the high performance price!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

VAT, HAT ATTENUATOR SELECTION GUIDE

Connector Type (M/F). Frequency	Power (W)	Attenuation Flatness Typ.	VSWR (:1) Typ.	Model Ordering Information (X*see note below)	Price \$ea. Qty.1-9
BNC DC-2GHz	1.0	0.25	1.1	HAT-X	9.95
SMA DC-6GHz	1.0	0.30	1.3	VAT-X	11.95
SMA DC-6GHz	2.0	0.30	1.5	VAT-XW2	15.95
Ordering Inf	ormation	: Replace X v	with requ	ired attenuation val	ue.

2W VAT

Values Available: 1dB, 2dB, 3dB, 4dB, 5dB, 6dB, 7dB, 8dB, 9dB, 10dB, 12dB, 15dB, 20dB, 30dB.

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircults.com/pfa.html

1W Designer's Kits

K1-VAT: 1 of Ea. VAT-3, -6, -10, -20, -30 (5 total) \$49.95 K2-VAT: 1 of Ea. VAT-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8, -9, -10 (10 total) \$99.95 K3-VAT: 2 of Ea. VAT-3, -6, -10 (6 total) \$59.95 K1-HAT: 1 of Ea. HAT-3, -6, -10, -20, -30 (5 total) \$48.95 K2-HAT: 1 of Ea. HAT-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8, -9, -10 (10 total) \$97.95 K3-HAT: 2 of Ea. HAT-3, -6, -10 (6 total) \$58.95 NEW 2W Designer's Kits K1-VAT2: 1 of Ea. VAT-3W2, -6W2, -10W2, -20W2, -30W2 (5 total) \$61.95 K2-VAT2: 1 of Ea. VAT-1W2, -2W2, -3W2, -4W2, -5W2, -6W2, -7W2, -8W2, -9W2, -10W2 (10 total) \$124.95

K3-VAT2: 2 of Ea. VAT-3W2, -6W2, -10W2 (6 total) \$74.95





P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com OP1

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

363 Rev C

|--|

Figure 3. Wafer scale module with RF Interconnect network and antenna array in separate planes.

other. The radiating element layer can be either a CMOS or a Si-Ge RF device layer. The layers are interconnected using a special manufacturing process discussed later in this article. A block diagram of the WSAM is shown in Figure 2 and the module's form factor is illustrated in Figure 3.

With regard to the RF portion of the module, it consists of a 256-network line RF signal divider. In our example a 2-micron-thick, metal layer 5 is used. Included in each cell are a low noise amplifier (LNA), a programmable power



Figure 4. An implementation of the patch antenna array on the Si substrate.



Figure 5. An alternative Implementation of the dipole antenna array on the Si substrate.

instance, an eight-inch wafer can be used for 64-element array with 15 mm pitch (separation plus antenna size) corresponding to a 10 GHz RF signal. Alternatively, a 1024element array operating at 40 GHz could be built on an eight-inch wafer substrate. This would maximize the gain of the antenna array.

As for the array architecture, the WSAM uses a so-called "tile" array configuration in which the radiating element layer and the signal distribution layer are parallel to each amplifier (PA), and analog switches to select Rx or Tx modes, an attenuator, and a phase shifter unit, as well as a controller.

Managing the module

The WSAM must communicate with an external electronic unit (baseband and MAC functions). Here is where the mixed signalbased controller plays a number of important roles. It addresses power management based on a peak detection mechanism at the receiver. There is a PA gain control to optimize efficiency, pre-distortion capability to address linearity, and a LNA gain control to optimize SNR performance. The controller also operates a 3-bit, digitally controlled phase shifter. The controller plays additional roles, for there is an optional field to address LNA gain control, and Tx or Rx switch selection. Finally, there is a power management function to address sleep mode operation.

As for power distribution, the necessary regulated and selected bias voltages are fed to the gate and drain of the PA, to the LNA, the analog switches, the phase shifter, attenuator circuit, and controller unit.

The wafer scale integration concept is illustrated in Figure 3. The module comprises three main layers — a radiating element layer, a device layer and a signal distribution layer. The radiating element layer can consist of 256 microstrip patches, or dipole, elements. To provide low resistance thermal paths that ensure effective heat dissipation, a layer of heat-conducting material can be used to coat the active device side of the wafer.

An important consideration is the maximum allowable current density of 10⁵ amperes/cm², as governed by the electromigration design rules. This sets an upper limit of 2 mA per micron length for a 2+-micron-thick Al-Cu line. The RF interconnection layer consists of coplanar waveguide (CPW) or shielded microstrip transmission lines and distributed signal reshapers and repeaters.

If we look at the performance of the isolated antenna elements, here are some typical specifications. In one application, an isolated element provides a bandwidth of 5% for a 2:1 VSWR at 7 dB gain. The element is excited through a metal rod connected to a via that is filled with a deposited metal layer. After proper phase shifting, the element connects to an output of an analog RF switch powered by a PA. Similarly, in receive mode, this element can deliver collected radiation to the input of the RF switch feeding the LNA, before properly phase shifting it.

As for the power amplifier, it could be a three-stage, 50-micrometer to 200micrometer, gate-width amplifier that delivers 200 mW at 20 dB gain and 25% efficiency. The phase shifter provides at least three bits of switched line lengths with 3 degrees rms maximum variation. The phaseshifting device has less than 5 dB insertion loss (ideally below 1 dB) at room temperature. The RF switches, LNA, PA, phase shifter and the controller are all included in the die. Once it has been adequately shielding and thereby isolated to prevent electromagnetic coupling to active devices, the die fits under the antenna plate.

Now that we have an overview of the

First the FPD1000AS and FPD2000AS, and now...

the FPD4000AF, from...

Filtronic Compound Semiconductors

Filtronic Compound semiconductors, Inc. announces the addition of the FPD4000AF to it's new line of Power pHEMT products including the FPD1000AS and FPD2000AS. The FPD4000AF is a high power, flange mount packaged device, ideally suited for power applications in L-Band. The FPD4000AF is a 4 watt (typical 36.5dBm) device featuring excellent linearity and efficiency at frequencies through 4GHz. Typical applications include drivers or output stages in PCS/Cellular base station transmitter amplifiers, as well as other power applications in WLL/WLAN amplifiers.

The FPD1000AS and FPD2000AS are surface mount devices ideally suited for applications requiring high gain, efficiency, and linearity. Typical uses include output stages for picocell transmitters, drivers for higher power base station requirements, or Fixed Wireless Access applications through 3.5GHz. The FDP1000AS is a 1 watt (typical 31 dBm) device featuring 16 dB linear gain at 1.8 GHz when tuned for best linearity. The FPD2000AS offers 2 watts with 15dB linear gain. Both devices offer excellent linearity, as you would expect from pHEMT technology. Performance is characterized at a supply of 10 volts.

f FPD 1000AS

f FPD 2000AS

These are the first offerings in a family of devices which is planned to include higher power levels at frequencies through 3.5 GHz, as well as C-band andKuband power FETS.

Samples of the FPD4000AF, FPD1000AS and FPD2000AS are available from stock. Specificaions can be found at www.filcs.co. For Further information...



Filtronic Compound Semiconductors Visit our website at www.filcs.com 10181 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014-4133 • Phone (408) 850-5790 • FAX (408) 850-5766 Contact: sales@filcs.com

Circle 33 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Figure 6. Cross-section of a flve-layer metal Si substrate process: (a) impact of skin depth on current distribution; (b) actual metalization scheme.

WSAM, we can go on to examine the fabrication steps, in detail.

Wafer scale integration using a Si-substrate

The proposed WSAM implementation is shown in Figure 4.

1. Prior to any standard process step, a heavily doped, deep conductive junction is

formed as a contact junction for the antenna feed. This is similar to a deep-diffusion junction process employed in the manufacture of double-diffused or tripled-diffused CMOS (DMOS) high-voltage devices. The deep junction is used to separate, and thereby effectively isolate the antenna feed lines from the active devices which are the LNA, the phase shifter and the PA. This junction also provides a low-resistance, signal-path region that is essential for minimizing insertion loss to the antenna plates, patch or dipole. The deep junctions will be accessed through the backside of the wafer. The antenna plates will then be fabricated.

2. The active devices are manufactured using standard Si-substrate, CMOS or Si-Ge processes.

3. Passivation of the active devices is accomplished by first applying

a low-temperature, deposited porous silica SiOx. Then a thin layer of Nitridized oxide (SixOyNz) is applied as the final layer of passivation. Thickness of the sealing layer is a fraction to a few micrometers.

4. The top layer of the active devices is coated with a thermally conductive material, taped to a plastic adhesive holder, and then flipped to expose the unprocessed side of the



Phone : 973-394-1719 * Fax : 973-394-1710 * Web : www.ETiWorld.com 50 Intervale Rd. * Unit 15 * Boonton * NJ * 07005

Circle 34 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

1000

MIXERS TO 60 GHz

- Single-, double-, and triple-balanced
- Image rejection and I/Q
- Sinale-sideband, BPSK and QPSK modulators
- High dynamic range
- Active and passive frequency multipliers

CONTROL PRODUCTS

- PIN Diode Switches
- Switch Matrices
- PIN Attenuators
- Limiters

INTEGRATED SUBASSEMBLIES TO 60 GHz

- Integrated up/downconverters
- Monopulse receiver front ends
- Missile receiver front ends
- Switched amplifier/filter assemblies

IF AND **VIDEO SIGNAL** PROCESSING

- Logarithmic amplifiers
- Constant phase-limiting amplifiers
- Frequency discriminators
- AGC/VGC amplifiers
- I/Q processors
- Digital DLVAs

miteq.com

Circle 35 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

microwave Components

FREQUENCY SOURCES **TO 40 GHz**

- Free-running VCOs/DROs
- Phase-locked coaxial resonators
- Synthesizers for SATCOM
- Fast-tuning communication synthesizers

AMPLIFIERS TO 60 GHz

- Octave to ultra-broadband
- Noise figures from 0.35 dB
- Power to 10 watts
- Temperature compensated
- Cryogenic
- Space

PASSIVE POWER COMPONENTS

- Power resistors and terminations
- Power dividers
- Attenuators
- Directional couplers
- 90 degree hybrids

FIBER OPTIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- Wideband fiberoptic links
- Fiberoptic transmitters
 - Fiberoptic receivers
 - RZ and NRZ drivers, low noise & limiting amplifiers
 - 10 & 12.5 Gb/s modulator drivers
 - 40 Gb/s drivers & linear amplifiers

100 Davids Drive Hauppauge, NY 11788 TEL.: (631) 436-7400 · FAX: (631) 436-7430



Figure 7. An interconnection line imposes limitation on wafer scale integration: (a) insertion loss as a function of RF frequency (L= 5 mm); (b) Feedline attenuation as a function of integration of antenna elements on a wafer (L= 90 mm).



Figure 8. Combining, decombining and shuffling the RF signal paths.

wafer (backside of the wafer).

5. The wafer thickness is then reduced by grinding the backside of the wafer to a thin layer, no more than a few hundreds of a

micrometer thick.

6. An additional layer of metalization is sputtered, evaporated, deposited, or alternatively coated using conductive paints. This

layer forms a reflective plane for directivity and shields the active devices from antenna radiation. It also provides contact fillers to the heavily doped Si that connects to the feed lines of the antenna patch or dipole layers. The deposited material at the backside of the wafer is patterned as metal lumps on top of the highly doped Si contactto-antenna feed circuitry. These metal lumps ease the penetration of via rods

that will form Ohmic contacts with the feed circuitry and connect to the antenna plates, thereby preventing cracking of the Si substrate. 7. The target alignment patterns that were



Figure 9. An example of an antenna array cell unit and centralized signal distribution: (a) functional block diagram of a unit cell with dc lines, RF Tx/Rx, and digital control lines; (b) RF Rx/Tx distribution from a central feed to a unit cell.

CATV Switches on UltraCMOSTH PEAR OF THE DEAR It's time to Switch.

Do you think you're stuck with a mechanical relay for your CATV application? Turn to Peregrine Semiconductor and the new 50Ω and 75Ω terminated multi-throw switches – the industry's first solid-state replacements for mechanical relays. Built on the revolutionary UltraCMOSTM technology, the complete line of broadband RF ICs delivers monolithic solutions at a price you can afford.

Extraordinary isolation and linearity. Exceptional value.

PE4231 = PE4256 = PE4259 = PE4270/71 PE4274 = PE4280

Ideal for CATV applications, these new devices are designed for optimal performance from sub-1 MHz to more than 3 GHz, providing significant savings in power, size, and cost:

- High ESD 2kV all ports
- High Isolation 80 dB @ 250 MHz and 70 dB @ 750 MHz
- High IIP2 80 dBm @ 5 MHz 1 GHz
- High IIP3 +55 dBm @ 5 MHz 1 GHz
- **CTB** -90 dBc
- Unique all-off terminated mode
- Linear Operation 5 MHz 1 GHz

UltraCMOS will change how you design RF.

Digital Step Attenuators

Broadband Switches

Linear Operation 5 MHz – 1 GHz

80 dB @ 250 MHz

IIP2 of 80 dBm @ 1 GHz

Isolation up to

CTB of -90 dBc

With other RF products, extraordinary designs require extraordinary effort. And GaAs simply runs out of gas. Now there's UltraCMOS technology for a new generation of RF designs. UltraCMOS delivers excellent ESD tolerence, ease-of-use and manufacturability, and unprecedented linearity and bandwidth for products you can count on.



For more than a decade, Peregrine Semiconductor has engineered leading-edge RF CMOS solutions on sapphire for the most demanding rad-hard applications. Today, its UltraCMOS technology enables monolithic integration throughout a broad portfolio of commercial RF and mixed signal ICs, including Mixers, DSAs, PLLs and Prescalers, and performance that can't be touched. So if you want an RF solution that will get you from design to money in no time, it's time to switch.

Call Richardson Electronics, the industry's leading provider of engineered solutions, for samples and pricing or visit psemi.com for technical documentation.



Changing how you design RF. Forever.

psemi.com

Visit www.rell.com/locations.asp for a complete listing of Richardson Electronics worldwide locations. USA/Canada:1-800-737-6937 International:1-630-208-3637 rfwireless.rell.com

Circle 36 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

The Peregrine name and logo are registered trademarks and UltraCMOS is marademark of Peregrine Semiconductor Corp. ©2004 All rights reserved.



Figure 10. Antenna array with distributed amplifiers, array and RF feed lines in two different paths.

etched during the normal manufacturing process of the silicon wafer are then used to precisely locate the vias—the metal layer that connects the antenna to the feed lines in the Si substrate. This process can use an infrared alignment scheme, as is frequently employed in the manufacture of some MEMs devices. 8. A layer of porous material, or honeycomb structure, separates the antenna layer from the shield and Si substrate. This material has a low dielectric constant so that it effectively decouples the antenna from the substrate, thereby ensuring satisfactory antenna efficiency.

9. A top plate of thin Teflon or a similar material with a low dielectric constant is used as a substrate for the antenna plates. As an option, a very thin layer of high dielectric material, such as Ta_2O_5 , can be used to reduce horizontal surface waves.

10. Dipole or patch patterns, as well as alignment patterns, are defined in the deposited metal layers on top of the Teflon layer.

11. Precision rods are inserted to form through-hole contacts and to complete the antenna-to-feed electrical connections. Alternatively, the vias can be precision drilled and filled with conductive material to form highly Ohmic contacts.

12. A final passivation layer is applied on top of the antenna layers to provide impedance matching to free space and to protect the devices.

13. The connectors to the RF Rx/Tx unit and controller are then brought up to the external area for beam steering/tracking



COMPETITIVE.

Switches and Power Dividers

JFW Industries continues to redefine high performance RF switches and power dividers at *competitive* prices. With over 1,500 individual models currently available and custom design capabilities, JFW has the switching and power divider solutions that you need. Recent innovations include 2 and 4 way dividers optimized for cellular and PCS applications with a guaranteed minimum isolation of 40 dB, as well as 1P2T and 1P4T solid-state switches designed specifically for 3 G applications up to 3 GHz. For more information, please contact us or visit the Switch and Power Divider sections on our web site at

www.jfwindustries.com/rfswitches.html and

www.jfwindustries.com/dividers.html

JFW Industries, Inc.

Specialists in Attenuation and RF Switching

TEL (317) 887-1340 • Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539 • Fax (317) 881-6790 5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Internet- http://www.jfwindustries.com E-mail- sales@jfwindustries.com ISO 9001 Certified

Circle 37 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

WRH





Defense Components Proven performance in demanding applications



Active & Control Products

- Mixers
- Amplifiers
- Detectors
- Attenuators
 (Digital/Voltage Variable)
- Switches
- Phase shifters
- Limiters
- Integrated Limiter & LNA
 Receiver protectors

Signal Generation Products

- VCOs
- Phase locked oscillator
- Frequency doublers

Passive Products

- Antennas
- Cable Assemblies
 Power dividers/
- combiners
- Fixed attenuators

MMIC Devices

- Amplifiers (high and medium power)
- Distributed amplifiersLNAs and integrated
- LNA/limiters
- Control MMICs (phase shifters, attenuators, switches)
- Integrated Tx/Rx control MMICs







M/A-COM Technology

.

- Vertically integrated products from die to multi-function sub-systems.
- COTS and custom designed products meeting high reliability specifications.
- Integration and advanced packaging.
- MMIC, GMIC, HMIC, and hybrid solutions...die or packaged.
 - MSAG Multifunction Self-Aligned Gate MESFET providing multiple analog and digital FETs in a single chip.

Proven Performance in Demanding Applications

- M/A-COM's diverse range of wideband RF and microwave components offer the industry's best functionality and performance.
- We offer leading products for signal amplification, mixing, signal generation (VCO, PLO), switching (single to multi-throw switches), attenuation, Rx protectors, limiters, and phase control for a variety of military systems and satellite applications. Products are available as discrete function or as multi-chip modules...in die or packaged formats.

USA and UK design and manufacturing centers serving the world.

For more details contact your local M/A-COM office or visit www.macom.com/defense.



North America 800.366.2266 • Europe +44 (0) 1908.574200 • Asia/Pacific +81.44.844.8296 • www.macom.com

Circle 38 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Figure 11. Simulation results of tolerable jitter: (a) phase error rate for various noise levels; (b) phase resolution diagram.

and for the signal processing associated with the beam-forming algorithms.

14. Finally, the finished wafer is flipped and the RF connectors are attached.

There are, of course, alternative manufacturing processes and one is shown in Figure 5. Here the deep conductive junctions are formed from the backside of the wafer and then the front side devices are fabricated with the standard semiconductor manufacturing process previously described. The rest of the process is also identical to the previously mentioned manufacturing flow. Shown in Figure 5 is an alternative implementation of the cell antenna that uses a dipole antenna.

Signal distribution limitations and proposed solutions

It turns out that the limitations imposed by the metal routing, so essential for highdensity and high-speed semiconductor products, have been a subject of study for decades^[4]. Another hindrance to performance is the low-resistivity substrate, used to improve yields and suppress latch-up. Nonetheless, such substrates contribute significant, high-frequency losses. So it is no surprise that the silicon substrate has been the major limitation in X-, K- and Q-band applications. Fortunately, the current trend of metal



Tel: (860) 651–0211 • Fax: (860) 651–8 www.phonon.com • saw@phonon.com VISIT OUR NEW WEB SITE!

800-522-2253 This Number May Not Save Your Life...

But it could make it a lot easier! Especially when it comes to ordering non-standard connectors.

RF/MICROWAVE CONNECTORS

- Specials our specialty virtually any SMA, N, TNC, BNC, SMB, or SMC delivered in 2-4 weeks
- Cross reference library to all major manufacturers.
 Large inventory of piece parts for all types of
- coanial connectors.
- Experts in supplying "hard to get" RF connectors.
- Connectors supplied to your drawings and specs.
 Our 56 Standard adapters can satisfy virtually any
- combination of requirements, between SMA, TNC. N. 7mm, BNC and others.
- Extensive inventory of passive RF/Microwave components including attenuators, terminations and dividers.



NEMAL ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

12240 N.E. 14TH AVENUE NORTH MIAMI, FL 33161 TEL: 305-899-0900 • FAX: 305-895-8178 E-MAIL: INFO@NEMAL.COM URL: WWW.NEMAL.COM

Circle 39 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

Circle 40 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd
RADIOWIRE® RF TRANSCEIVER The B.E.S.T. (Better, Easier and Smaller Transceivers)



The MICRF506 is the latest addition to Micrel's RadioWire® family of frequency-hoping FSK transceivers.

Offering a combination of best-in-class integration, packaging and performance, the MICRF506 provides a better, easier and smaller solutions for wire replacement in a wide range of low-cost applications.

For more information, contact your local Micrel sales representative or visit us at: www.micrel.com/ad/micrf506.



www.micrel.com

Literature: 1 (800) 401-9572 Stocking Distributors: Arrow 1 (800) 777-2776

Factory: 1 (408) 944-0800 Future 1 (800) 388-8731 Newark 1 (800) 463-9275 Nu Horizons 1 (888) 747-6846

The Good Stuff:

Better

- High sensitivity
- High transmit power

Fasier

- Fewer components to select
- No production tuning
- Design software available

Smaller

- High integration
- Small 5mm x 5mm MLF[™] package

MICRF506 Now Available

A la	MICRF505	MICRF506	Unit
Frequency Range	850-950	410-450	MHz
Data Range	<200	<200	kbps
Sensitivity	-112	-113	dBm
Output Power	10	11	dBm
Tx Current	28	21	mA
Rx Current	13	12	mA

Circle 41 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

© 2004 Micrel, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrel logo and RadioWire are registered trademarks of Micrel, Inc. MicroLeadFrame and MLF are trademarks of Amko Technology.

technology scaling alleviates this concern, as illustrated in Figure 6.

As depicted in Figure 6b, the bottom metal layers scale to smaller pitches to enable denser routing. Whereas the top metal layers scale to larger pitches to enable thicker lines for improved power and high-frequency RF handling—as well as a lower global routing loss. The interlayer dielectric thickness is almost twice the metal thickness. This minimizes interlevel shorts and reduces capacitance. As a result, the top metal layers are situated further away from the silicon substrate, thereby reducing the losses associated with the substrate. At present, the current trend is for the distance from the top-level metal to the silicon substrate to be approximately 1.5-micrometers per metal layer.

Let us look next at the effects of line width and associated skin depth. The impact of skin depth on signal attenuation has been



DISCRETE SEMICOMPUCTORS: Rectifiers • Small-Signal Diodes • Zener and Suppressor Diodes • MOSFETs • RF Transistors • Optoelectronics • ICs PASSIVE COMPONENTS: Capacitors • Resistive Products • Magnetics INTEGRATED IMPOULES: DC/DC Convertors STRAIN SERSERS AND TRANSMICENS

www.vishay.com

Circle 42 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

modeled to address the resistance of metal lines as a function of frequency of the signal^{[5-} ^{10]}. Shown in Figure 7a is the impact upon the S-parameters of coplanar waveguides fabricated with 2-um thick, aluminum metalization. To demonstrate the impact of insertion loss and line resistance as a function of frequency, a top layer has been used. The results indicate that feed line signal attenuation is serious, as seen in Figure 7b. In fact, for a 256-element active antenna cell, power deterioration is -48 dB. Also quite pronounced is the impact of capacitive coupling to the substrate and inductive coupling to the ground lines. The insertion loss worsens from -5 dB to -10 dB for a 5-mm length line with various trace widths and spacings, as denoted in Figure 7a. It should also be noted that for a WSAM, which must feed 256 active cells, the signaldistribution line loss remains significant for line lengths up to approximately 100 mm.

Minimizing jitter

The control of jitter by removing intersymbol interference (ISI) and crosstalk is an important part of any proposed integration scheme because the jitter issue is a critical factor in meeting the required bit error rate (BER) in most digital communication applications. However, the issue is less important in radar applications where a reflected continuous wave signal is used to calculate the distance and velocity of an object.

Precision timing deterioration and random phase shift, cause significant jitter in the delivered signal. By far, this has the worst impact on beam forming. This means that increments of phase shift need to be accurately managed in each cell—to better than 2° to 3° rms per available phase increment.

One way to reduce jitter is to employ re-timing circuitry. However, the use of a PLL-based re-timer in each cell results in more complexity in circuit design and also demands very high bandwidth processes such as IBM's 8HP, or even its 9HP process technology. Despite the precision phase management that can be achieved with PLL in the RF signal paths, its use can introduce design risks. What's more, it can lead to excess power consumption, given the high data rates that must be employed.

To further address jitter management, future designs may use a PLL-based, re-timer with each split section. As shown in Figure 8 the line interweaving minimizes jitter whereas the distributed amplifiers behave as signal boosters, thereby compensating for the resistive line loss.

The signal-carrying RF lines need to be combined or recombined at each split

60

www.rfdesign.com

Multi-standard testing in all shapes and sizes

IA WIRELESS 2005 arch 14-16, 2005 mest N. Morial convention Center New Orleans, LA Please visit us:

shing limits

COMM2000 . IXEA-DO . BLAELOULH . MC

Standards by the dozen, handovers by the hundred, functions by the thousand: How many test partners will you need?

Multi-standard, multi-mode, multi-function, and everything must work together too, straight out of the box. The expectations for mobile radio communication are expanding exponentially; so are the test requirements. How is a manufacturer supposed to cope?

One company can show you how. This company can provide you with test equipment you can use right from the beginning of development, through prototyping to validation, production, quality control, and service. Both hardware and software. Test multi-standard equipment and the critical handovers from standard to standard, and generation to generation, with the same test device at the flick of a switch. This company doesn't just implement the multitude of standards, either. This company implements the tests you really need to make, too. The critical functions and features that make the difference between a product that works on paper and one that really works. Test equipment epitomising the principles of flexibility, adaptability, and expandability, based on a platform concept designed to evolve from day one. As your needs evolve, so will your test equipment.

Just one company meeting all your needs for mobile radio testing across the board. Just one name.

www.rohde-schwarz.com



Rohde & Schwarz, Inc. • Columbia, MD • 1-888-837-8772 www.rohde-schwarz.com/USA

Circle 43 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

section. These steps can be accomplished by employing RF signal repeaters that are realized with distributed amplifiers, as depicted in Figure 8. The RF signal is reshaped to compensate for the line loss, replacing the traditional Wilkinson-type combiners and decombiners in combination with distributed amplifiers.

This methodology splits each of the wide, RF-carrying line into multiple, thinner lines so that each can be optimized, thereby make a minimal contribution to the net resistance. This is essential because the effective current density is three to five times the skin depth. The combining takes advantage of distributed amplifiers that provide sufficient bandwidth to compensate for the insertion loss. When compared with current passive combiners, the enhancement realized with this approach is substantial.



Customized RF Connectors and Cable Assemblies Worldwide Manufacturing Locations Engineering Design Services Rapid Prototype Capabilities

Winchester Electronics

62 Barnes Industrial Road North Wallingford, CT 06492 Phone: (203) 741-5400 Fax: (203) 741-5500 www.winchesterelectronics.com NORTHROP GRUMMAN

www.northropgrumman.com © 2005 Northrop Grumman Corporation

Circle 44 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

Signal delivery to each cell

The concept of RF signal delivery to each cell, including the branching (splitting) junctions is illustrated in Figure 9. The dc and control lines are distributed in a similar routing direction. However, they use all metal layers—metal layers 1 to 5—so that the isolation realized with the low Ohmic grounds can be managed. An enhancement to the proposed approach would be to design a voltage regulator at each splitter/branching so that ripple effects and noise accumulation on the dc power lines would be minimized.

The concept of including distributed amplifiers and active combiner/decombiner blocks for RF paths at each splitting junction, colored in blue, is depicted in Figure 10. Similarly, dc supply enhancements can be addressed by including a band-gap voltage regulator. Also, a large supply-to-ground distributed capacitor could be connected in parallel to filter out high-frequency noise.

For a three-bit shifter, phase shift increments are eight discrete phases: -180, -135, -90, -45, 0, 45, 90, 135, 180 (same as -180). In this case, the incremental phase is 3.0 picoseconds for a 40 GHz bitstream. In order to assure a 70% eye opening for satisfactory signal detection, the maximum tolerable total jitter must be less than 1 picosecond. As a result, the total jitter limitation, including rise and fall time on the precise location of the beam, the signal-to-noise (SNR) of the RF data path, and the active circuitry must be less than 1 picosecond. Based upon an initial evaluation illustrated in Figure 11, it can be concluded that for a phase error rate of better than 10-3 and a SNR of better than 20 dB, the maximum tolerable jitter noise in the feed system must be less than 15 dBm.

Shown in Figure 12 is a simulation for a 16-element, sub-array radiation that uses the implementations previously described. The gain of the sub-array is 3 dB to 4 dB less than the maximum attainable as a result of spacing the elements at slightly less than a half-wavelength apart. However, this compromise enables the implementation of 256 active antenna cells on a WSAM.

Conclusion

As we have discussed, attenuation of the RF signal and jitter deterioration, as a result of crosstalk and ISI, are the key areas of focus for an optimized design of a WSAM. Distributed amplifiers, spatial phase balancing and crosstalk cancellation are also crucial to improve the signalto-noise ratio of the delivered RF signal to the active antenna elements. In the future, advanced CMOS and Si-Ge processes will enable the use of adaptive equalization at the antenna-element receiver, at the retimers

www.rfdesign.com



Solder Free!

Pacific Aerospace & Electronics–Interconnect Divisions' laser weldable connectors provide a means to produce hermetic aluminum packaging without traditional solder interfaces. These connectors are designed to laser weld directly into the aluminum package thus eliminating hermetic failure due to solder joint fatigue.

Kryoflex[®] & EWS[™]

Kryoflex is a family of polycrystalline ceramics developed for the purpose of hermetically sealing materials with high expansion rates. Kryoflex takes up where glass leaves off, at about 10ppm/C. Pacific Aerospace & Electronics – Interconnect Divisions' EWS" (Explosively Welded Stack) is a process used to permanently fuse, at the molecular level, otherwise incompatible metals. These multilayered "stacks" are then

machined into the laser weldable connector bodies that have the right material in the right place. Using Kryoflex® in conjunction with the EWS® process allows Pacific Aerospace & Electronics – Interconnect Division to produce aluminum connectors that are

easily interfaced into an aluminum package via a laser weld.

Vertical Integration

State-of-the-art Computer Aided

Design, CNC machining, complete plating facilities, and total laser weld capability. It's all right here!

Pacific Aerospace & Electronics – Interconnect Division has the highly trained personnel and equipment needed to produce hermetic aluminum packaging. Having the entire manufacturing process in-house allows us to maintain our exacting process and quality control standards through every step of production. To our customers, this means cost savings and shorter delivery times.

Fast Turnaround

An existing inventory of proven laser weldable connector designs allows for faster turnaround. Choose from many different DC feed-throughs including MIL-83513 Micro Ds, MIL-C-28748 Rack and Panel, and a host of RF connectors, including LWPTM, SMA, SSMA, BMAs, etc....In addition, we have a large inventory of EWSTM material that can be used to quickly fill orders with

special requirements.

One Source

Pacific Aerospace & Electronics – Interconnect Division....One source. One phone call. That's about as simple as it gets. Call us or come visit our facilities to see how we can make your next project more reliable, and more cost efficient. Pacific Aerospace & SPACE & ELECTRONICS, INC. Electronics...At the

PACIFIC AEROSPACE & ELECTRONICS, INC. At the Leading Edge of Progress

Leading Edge of Progress.

434 Olds Station Road • Wenatchee, WA 98801 • (509) 664-8000 • Fax (509) 663-5039 • http://www.pcth.com

Laser Welding eliminates

solder joint fatigue...Forever!

Circle 45 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Figure 12. Simulation results of a 16-element array beam forming: (a) -30 degrees; (b) 0 degrees; (c) +30 degrees.

and at the corporate-feed split points to enhance signal quality and thereby provide ultratight control of jitter. And as we have explained, jitter management is crucial for proper phase-shifter management.

References

1. F. Mohamadi, "Si integration with millimeter wave phased array antenna," *RF Design*, February 2004, pp. 40-48.

2. F. Mohamadi, "Critical data timing in distributed systems," *Defense Electronics*, May 2004, pp. 13-18.

3. X.Guan, H. Hashemi, A. Kmijani, and A. Hajimiri, "Multiple phase generation and distribution for a fully integrated 24 GHz phased-array receiver in silicon." Caltech Internal Report, February 2004.

4. K. C. Saraswat, and F. Mohamadi, "Effect of scaling of interconnections on the time delay of VLSI circuits," IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices, Vol. ED-29, pp. 645-650, 1982.

5. X. Qi, B. Kleveland, Z. Yu, S. S. Wong,

WANT TO DESIGN YOUR RF LAYOUT IN ABOUT 1 HOUR?

Replace your weak RF layout tools with a highly automated EDA layout solution with powerful links to your simulation programs that let you fly through your RF layout in record time.

No more worrying about your simulation results being dragged down by a weak layout program. CDS layout tools ink directly to industry standard simulation programs to capture every element of your design into layout. The result is accurately simulated data in a layout tool that will take you directly to production.

Stop missing optimum performance! Use CDS' powerful layout tools and provide perfect layouts on time... every time.

Review the list of some of our key features...

- A limitless parametric library of RF components automates the creation of complex embedded circuits with dividers, couplers, spiral inductors, radial stubs, and many more. This eliminates the need to design your own.
- RF Vlas are automatically created with Vias as shields around the signal Via.
- Automatic Via peppering maximizes the connectivity of ground areas through different layers.
- Automatic tuning of net lengths.
- Basic signal analysis calculates length, delay, resistance, capacitance, inductance, impedance and voltage drops.

- Boundary plane nets can be checked for connectivity or clearance.
- Variable alr gap control and support for positive and negative image and edge boundary styles achieved by advanced ground plane creation.
- Unlimited configurable design rule checker and manufacturing rule checker
- Automated fabrication and assembly drawings
- · Bi-directional links to simulation programs
- No boundary limitations
- Full Intelligence any shape
- SIMULATION LINK PARTNERS: ADS™, HFSS™, AWR™, Ansoft™, CST™, Sonnet™

800-223-8737

R. W. Dutton, T. Young, "On-chip inductance modeling of VLSI interconnects," ISSCC, 2000, pp. 172-173.

6. W. R. Eisenstadt, Y. Eo, "S-parameterbased IC interconnect transmission line characterization," IEEE Transactions on Components, Hybrids, and Manufacturing Technology, Vol. 15, No. 4, 1992, pp. 483-490.

7. Y-C. Shih, "Broadband characterization of conductor-backed coplanar waveguide using accurate on-wafer measurement techniques," Microwave Journal, April 1991, pp. 95-105.

8. R. A. Pucel, "Design considerations for monolithic microwave circuits," IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques, Vol. MTT-29, No. 6, 1981, pp. 513-534.

9. T. Shibata, E. Sano, "Characterization of MIS structure coplanar transmission lines for investigation of signal propagation in integrated circuits," IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques, Vol. 38, No. 7, 1990. pp. 881-890.

10. Kleveland, B.; Diaz, C.; Vook, D.; Madden, L.; and Lee, T. "Exploiting CMOS reverse interconnect scaling in multigigahertz amplifier and oscillator design," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, pp. 1480-1488, October 2001.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Fred Mohamadi is the CEO of TiaLinx Inc. He earned his Ph.D.E.E at Stanford University and an MBA at Santa Clara University. Active in the communications semiconductor business for more than 24 years, he holds seven patents and has published a large number of technical articles.

Visit our web site at www.rfdesign.com

CAD DESIGN SOFTWARE www.cad-design.com | sales@cad-design.com Cîrcle 46 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

EXTENDED PAYMENT TERMS AND LEASE PLANS

Free 15 Day Evaluation | Free Video Demonstrations



RF TERMINATIONS from **6**

What if you could buy high performance RF terminations with real high-end features such as excellent return loss, wideband coverage, 50 ohm impedance, and rugged construction, for as little as \$6.95, with immediate off-the-shelf delivery? Well, now you can! With Mini-Circuits wide selection of terminations offering

SMA, SMB, 1.0/2.3 Male DIN, and Type N connectors, you can choose a model meeting your specifications easily. And if you need a custom design, Mini-Circuits can respond quickly to meet your requirements! So don't hesitate, choose Mini-Circuits for your RF termination needs.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

		Model	Connector	Freq.	Power (W)			Ret	um Los	s (dB)	min.			Price \$ea
			Туре	(GHz)	Typ.	DC-1	DC-2	DC-4	DC-6	DC-8	DC-12	DC-18	DC-20	(qty.1-9)
		LOUIS-50	DIN 1.0/2.3 Mate	DC-2	0.125	28	21	-	_	_	_	—		11.95
	Hallow	ROSE-50	SMB	DC-6	1	33	30	25	20	_	_	_	—	9.95
NEN	MEN CONF	KARN-50	Type N	DC-8	2	32	28	25	22	20	_	_	_	11.95
and the second s		KARN-50-18	Type N	DC-18	2	35	30	30	28	26	20	18	_	13.95
~ V		ANNE-50L	SMA	DC-12	1	35	35	30	26	21	18		_	6.95
		ANNE-50	SMA	DC-18	1	37	34	30	28	28	26	20	_	9.95
		ANNE-50CN	SMA	DC-18	1	37	34	30	28	28	26	20	_	1 1.95
LOUIS-50	KARN-50 KARN-50-18	ANNE-50X	SMA	DC-20	1	37	34	30	30	30	30	26	20	13.95





ANNE-50 ANNE-50

ANNE-50L ANNE-50CN ANNE-50 ANNE-50X





CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

258 Rev. H

Product Focus

Amplifiers

Wideband LNA module



Hittite Microwave Corporation has introduced the first product in its new Connectorized Module product line. The HMC-C001 wideband LNA module is suitable for military EW/ECM, space, test equipment, wideband telecom, microwave radio, and industrial applications from 2 GHz to 20 GHz.

The HMC-C001 is a GaAs MMIC pHEMT low-noise distributed amplifier module that delivers a typical small signal gain of 15 dB and gain flatness of ± 0.5 dB from 2 GHz to 18 GHz. The high dynamic range LNA module offers a mid-band noise figure of 2.0 dB and an output P1dB of ± 13.5 dBm, while its self-biased topology consumes only 65 mA from a single positive supply between ± 9 V and ± 15 V. The HMC-C001 is internally matched to 50 Ω , unconditionally stable, and has integral voltage regulation, overvoltage protection, and dc-blocked RF ports.

The HMC-C001 uses miniature, hermetically sealed housing. Field-replaceable SMA connectors are provided to allow mating with standard coaxial cable assemblies. For dropin microstrip or coplanar circuit applications, the RF connectors can readily be removed, allowing the RF and dc pins of the module to be connected directly to a printed circuit board (PCB).

Hittite Microwave (978) 250-3343 www.hittite.com

UMTS power amplifier module

Agilent Technologies Inc. has introduced a power amplifier (PA) module that extends battery life in mobile phones by us much as 30 minutes. The PA module is designed around Agilent's E-pHEMT (enhancementmode pseudomorphic high-electron mobility transistor) process technology for efficiency and operates from a single-polarity power source.

The Agilent ACPM-7881 PA module features typical PAE of 46%. Higher PAE provides increased battery life even in phones with a variety of power-consuming multimedia features. The PA's high-output power capability (+28.5 dBm) overcomes power losses involved with dual-band (UMTS/ GSM), single-antenna handset designs. The encapsulated surface-mount package is $4 \text{ mm} \times 4 \text{ mm}$ with a 1.1-mm thickness.

The module is fully matched to 50Ω at both input and output and operates over the UMTS2100 1920 MHz to 1980 MHz frequency range. It can be operated at bias levels down to 1 V. The ACPM-7881 has 50 mA quiescent current and it can operate from voltages as low as 3.2 V (3.4 V optimal).

Samples and production quantities of the Agilent ACPM-7881 WCDMA E-pHEMT power amplifier module are available through Agilent's direct sales channel. The price is \$1.30 each in 10,000-piece quantities.

Agilent Technologies (800) 452 4844 www.agilent.com

Dual-band WLAN power amplifier

Anadigics Inc. has introduced the AWL6950 dual-band 4 mm x 4 mm indium gallium phosphide heterojunction bipolar transistor (InGaP HBT) power amplifier (PA). This PA supports the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, which allows wireless local area network (WLAN) equipment manufacturers to use a single PA for 802.11b, 802.11a, 802.11g, 802.11a/b, and 802.11a/b/g applications.

The AWL6950 provides an error vector magnitude (EVM) of 3.5% at 20 dBm in the 2.4 GHz band and 19 dBm in the 5 GHz band. The PA exhibits 31.5 dB of linear power gain at 2.4 GHz and 30 dB of linear power gain at 5 GHz. This PA offers an electrostatic discharge (ESD) protection of greater than 1 kV.

The amplifier has an integrated CMOSvoltage compatible on/off circuit for each band of operation. The PA also integrates temperature- and voltage-compensated output power detectors in the 4 mm x 4 mm package. The compact overall size enables use in applications of the smallest form factor including mini-PC1 express, PDAs and cellular handsets. The AWL6950 complies with the European Union's Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) standard.

The AWL6950 is priced at \$2.00 each in quantities of 100,000 units. Samples are available.

Anadigics Inc. (908) 668-5000 www.anadigics.com

X-band, Ka-band amplifiers

M/A-COM has announced a family of Ka-band triplers, X-band variable gain amplifiers and Ka-band power amplifiers. The M/A-COM amplifier and tripler family uses a weight- and space-saving design that uses the latest advances in housing materials for the military and avionics market.

The MAAMML0016 (24 GHz to 30 GHz) and MAAMML0017 (30 GHz to 36 GHz) are Ka-band connectorized amplifiers. Built-in circuitry ensures that power supply sequencing can be in any order, for both power up and power down.

The MAAMML0018 (8 GHz 12 GHz) is an X-band variable gain amplifier. A variable attenuator is followed by an X-band amplifier. This allows total unit gain to be adjustable over a ≥ 28 dB range, from an applied control voltage.

The MAAMML0019 (8 GHz to 10 GHz to 24 GHz to 30 GHz), MAAMML0020 (9 GHz to 11 GHz to 27 GHz to 33 GHz) and MAAMML0021 (10 GHz to 12 GHz to 30 GHz to 36 GHz) are X to Ka-band connectorized triplers. The units consist of a tripler followed by a Ka-band amplifier and bandpass filter (BPF). The amplifier restores output signal strength, and the bandpass filter reduces out-of-band products.

The MAAMML0016, MAAMML0017, MAAMML0018, MAAMML0019, MAAMML0020, and MAAMML0021 are also available as space-qualified versions. Additionally, alternative frequency ranges, gain, output power, and supply rail configurations are available. Contact M/A-COM with your required specifications.

M/A-Com (800) 366-2266 www.macom.com

Low-cost MMIC amplifiers



Mini-Circuits' new family of 'LEE' MMIC amplifiers offer high reliability and broadband at a low cost. These amplifiers have excellent electrical performance, with up to 17.3 dBm flat output power to 10 GHz. Five models are being introduced in this new family. They are housed in a leadless 3 mm x 3 mm low-profile MCLP package with exposed metal bottom for grounding and heat dissipation. Besides reliability, they





from 0.8dB NF and up to 46dBm IP3

Using Mini-Circuits award winning ZRL amplifiers, you're ready to handle just about all your high dynamic range applications across the entire 150-2400MHz band! Thanks to Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) technology and balanced amplifier design, these ZRLs provide rock-solid reliability, are extremely rugged, and phenomenally low in cost. Get ahead of your competition with ZRL amplifiers from Mini-Circuits!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

SPECIFICATIONS (Typical) T=25°C							
Model	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Noise Fig. (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	Max. Pwr. Out @1dB Comp. (dBm)	Price Sea. (1-9)	
ZRL-400	150-400	30	2.5	42	25.0	119.95	
ZRL-700	250-700	29	2.0	46	24.8	119.95	
ZRL-1150LN	500-1400	31	0.8	40	24.0	119.95	
ZRL-1200	650-1200	27	2.0	46	24.3	119.95	
ZRL-2150	950-2150	25	1.5	33	22.0	119.95	
ZRL-2300	1400-2300	24	2.5	46	24.6	119.95	
ZRL-2400LN	1000-2400	27	1.0	45	24.0	139.95	
DO Devent 401/ DO Overset EEOest 7781 0150 everset, 000m 41							

DC Power 12V DC, Current 550mA (ZRL-2150 current: 280mA). Dimensions: (L) 3.75" x (W) 2.00" x (H) 0.80"

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircults.com/ZRL-SERIES.pdf

Mini-Circuits

48

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com provide excellent repeatability. Designed for the cellular, PCS, communication receivers and transmitters, as well as for satellite communication and military applications, the pricing starts from \$1.19 each, in quantities of 25. **Mini-Circuits**

(800) 654-7949 www.minicircuits.com

Dual-band PA module for 3G

TriQuint Semiconductor has introduced the TQM7M60001 dual-band UMTS power amplifier module (PAM) in a 4 mm x 4 mm x 1.1 mm form factor. The module is designed to support cost-effective GSM/EDGE/UMTS (HSDPA) compressed-mode phone architectures with one antenna.

The TQM7M6001 power amplifier module



features a biasing circuit optimized for low idle current consumption (below 30 mA), which results in increased handset talk time in UMTS mode. Its linearity (7 dB margin to ETSI-requirements for UMTS) offers sufficient margin for applying additional transmit channels for large-scale data transmission rates, enabling 3G phones for HSDPA (high-speed download packet access).

TriQuint Semiconductor (503) 615-9000 www.triquint.com

AM/FM amplifier

Microtune has introduced a one-chip AM/ FM amplifier, the MT1120, designed for integration into vehicle window-mounted antennas, small roof antennas or other integrated antenna systems.

The MT1120 integrates, into one device, the FM amplifier, AM amplifier, and automatic gain control (AGC) functions for the FM and AM bands. It amplifies the radio signal, compensating for the reduced performance of in-glass or small roof-mount antennas. The MT1120 offers large signalhandling capability and low-noise performance. These features, combined with its integrated AGC functionality, yield improved sensitivity and performance under difficult reception conditions, such as those resulting from weak signals or overload.

In addition, the application flexibility of the MT1120 permits system providers to optimally match varying antenna structures with different radio configurations. The amplifier is also designed to conform to the applicable specifications of major worldwide carmakers, enabling it to support automotive radio systems across global markets.

The MT1120 can amplify signals with frequencies in the 0.15 MHz to 6.2 MHz range for AM and 76 MHz to 162.4 MHz range for FM. External components determine the gain of the AM and FM amplifiers and can also be modified to extend the operating frequency of the MT1120.

Microtune (972) 673-1600 www.microtune.com

Power amplifiers

Crescend Technologies LLC has developed an amplifier for two-way radio communications. This latest amplifier, with a C5 chassis, has been engineered to deliver reliability through advanced design techniques. The C5 employs thermal management, VSWR protection and closed loop power control.

Crescend Technologies LLC (847) 908-5400 www.crescendtech.com

Circle 49 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

www.rfdesign.com

High Performance EM Simulation and Optimization and Electronic Design Automation

Zeland Software has been recognized as a leading developer to provide unparalleled high-frequency electromagnetic simulation and design tools for microwave, semiconductor, wireless, and telecom industries, government laboratories, and universities around the world.

Applications of Zeland's Software include MMICs, RF ICs, LTCC circuits, RF IDs, 3D IC interconnects and packages, high-speed digital circuits, multilayer PCBs, MCMs, HTS circuits and filters, microstrip antennas, wire antennas, conical and cylindrical helix antennas, inverted-F antennas, antennas on finite ground planes, other RF antennas, waveguides, EMC/EMI, biomedical effects of electromagnetic waves, and many more.

We are committed to satisfying our customers with high performance software and quality technical support. We love to discuss design challenges with customers and provide our input. We welcome any feedbacks or tough EM simulation and design problems from customers.

Introducing the IE3D Version10.2 with Full 3D Modeling Capability and Ultrafast Adaptive Optimizer



A patch antenna with finite size substrate



Wire bonds in inhomogeneous dielectrics



A coaxial to microstrip transition



A dielectric antenna

ZELAND SOFTWARE, INC. 39120 Argonaut Way, PMB 499, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A., Tel: 510-623-7162 Fax: 510-623-7135 E-mail: zeland@zeland.com Web Site: http://www.zeland.com

Circle 50 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

Products

Active Components

Bipolar power transistors

The PH1090-700B from M/A-Com is an NPN common base Class C pulse power transistor designed for IFF and other avionics applications in the frequency band of 1030 MHz to 1090 MHz. Saturated output power exceeds 700 Wpk at 32 µs pulse width and 2% duty cycle. Guaranteed gain is 7.5 dB at 50% collector efficiency, and under rigorous Modes-S pulse burst conditions, the device delivers more than 450 Wpk saturated output power with 55% collector efficiency.

The silicon bipolar line-up consisting of the MAPRST0002 and the PH1214-300M deliver typical gain of 18 dB at 150 µs pulse width and 10% duty cycle. The saturated power output typically exceeds 360 Wpk, and guaranteed collector efficiency for each device is 50%, with typical values in the high 50s to low 60s. The line up was designed to support ATC pulsed radar applications in the 1200 MHz to 1400 MHz frequency band.

The silicon bipolars consisting of the MAPRST1214-06UF, MAPRST1214-30UF and MAPRST1214-150UF were designed for ultralong pulse radar applications in the 1200 MHz to 1400 MHz bandwidth. They provide 150 Wpk. This line-up delivers a minimum 24 dB gain with minimum collector efficiencies of 45% for the 150 UF and 30 UF (typical >50%) and 40% for the 6 UF. Devices are rated for operation up to 6 mS pulse width and 25% duty cycle and are assembled in hermetic ceramic/metal packages for ultralow thermal resistance.

M/A-COM (800) 366-2266 www.macom.com

Microwave Technologies Band reject filter



Lorch Microwave's 5BRX-2441/X78-SR is a hybrid band reject filter with bidirectional inputs. The filter features a 3 dB bandwidth of 220 MHz. The notch depth is 45 dB from 2402 MHz to 2480 MHz. The VSWR is 2.0:1 from dc to 3500 MHz, excluding the notch area. The physical size is $1.5 \times 0.80 \times 0.50$, excluding SMA female removable connectors. Lorch Microwave (800) 780-2169 www.lorch.com

Publications

GSM ciphering

Tektronix is offering an electronic technical brief that highlights the principles of GSM protection and the evolution to UMTS security.

In a digital mobile network, the subscriber is exposed to several basic attacks and needs to be protected against them—eavesdropping, unauthorized identification, unauthorized usage of services, offending the data integrity and observation. The brief contains details of the UMTS security architecture, followed by a short abstract about protocol testing when ciphering is active.

Tektronix (800) 833-9200 www.tektronix.com

Interconnect catalog

Aries Electronics Inc. has published an eighth edition shortform catalog covering a range of interconnection and packaging products.

The 12-page catalog includes the first sidestackable BGA socket available on the market. Designated the pin-ball socket, this device can be soldered side by side, directly

to the existing footprint of a PC board, improving packaging density. The socket incorporates Aries' spring probe technology.

Also detailed are Aries' Correct-A-Chip technology and products that enable designers to con-



vert virtually any package type or footprint to any other. Typical Correct-A-Chip products include DIP-to-PLCC adapters, standard DIP adapters, DIP-to-SOIC adapters, SMD-to-DIP adapters, PGA adapters, and countless other "from-to" configurations while enabling designers to upgrade without board redesign or rework.

Also included in the catalog are data and product information on Aries' high-frequency RF test sockets, which use the company's patented Microstrip Contact System. Aries' line of BGA products for chip scale packaging is also covered in the catalog, as are LGA sockets, test and burn-in sockets, display sockets, cable jumper assemblies, DIP/SIP sockets and headers, programming devices and other socket packages. Aries Electronics Inc. (908) 996-6841 www.arieselec.com

Test and Measurement

VXI carriers



Acqiris has introduced two intelligent VXI carriers that provide a transparent interface between the PXI/CompactPCI digitizers and VXIbus via an onboard PowerPC processor with firmware. The single-width, C-size IX200 and IX202 intelligent VXI carriers allow the full range of Acqiris PXI and CompactPCI modules, previously used only in PXI and CompactPCI systems, to be directly inserted into a VXI system, a wellaccepted platform in automated test equipment (ATE) and defense/aerospace functional test applications.

The ability to replace discontinued VXI waveform analyzer and oscilloscope modules in existing ATE systems by interfacing PXI/CompactPCI components to VXI provides users with an increased return on investment as well as a significantly improved life cycle for high-speed acquisition and mixed signal test application systems. The IX200, which accepts one 6U PXI/CompactPCI module, can be used with any of Acgiris' three new V-Class high-speed digitizers, the DC271A, DC241A, and DC211A, which now offer switchable 50 $\Omega/1$ M Ω input impedance. The DC271A features four channels, each of which can synchronously acquire signals at rates of up to 1 GS/s. The DC241A offers two channels, each with up to 2 GS/s sampling, and the single-channel DC211A provides 4 GS/S sampling. Using channel interleaving, the DC271A and DC241A achieve the same 4 GS/s single-channel performance offered by the DC211A. The modules combine their sampling rates with a 1 GHz bandwidth at 50 Ω , and 300 MHz at 1 M Ω input impedance. The DC271A, DC241A, and DC211A include 128 kpoints, 256 kpoints, and 512 kpoints of acquisition memory respectively, and are optionally upgradable to up to 8 Mpoints, 16 Mpoints, and 32 Mpoints. The IX202 has two adaptor

0.5 to 2000MHz MIXERS

(ea. qty. 1000)

You can pay *more* for IF, RF, and microwave surface mount frequency mixers...but why? Mini-Circuits patented ADE-1, ADE-2, and ADE-11X mixers are your *total solutions* for high performance, reliability, and value...and they cost only \$1.69 each (quantity 1000), with prices even lower at higher quantities! Right from the start, we've embedded premium advantages into these level 7 (LO) mixers such as broad bandwidths within 0.5 to 2000MHz, low conversion loss, excellent L-R isolation, and IP3 as high as +20dBm typical. Then there's our low profile surface mount friendly package with open cover to allow water wash to drain, solder plated leads for excellent solderability, and all-welded connections which reduce parasitic inductance and improve reliability. In fact, a 2 year reliability guarantee is included! Be sure to specify Mini-Circuits ADE-1, ADE-2, and ADE-11X. The frequency mixers *that make you more competitive! Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

*Typical Specifications:	ADE-1	ADE-2	ADE-11X
Frequency LO/RF (MHz)	0.5-500	5-1000	10-2000
Frequency LO/IF (MHz)	DC-500	DC-1000	5-1000
LO Level (dBm)	7	7	7
IP3 (dBm)	15	20	9
Conv. Loss (dB)	5.0	6.67	7.1
L-R Isolation (dB)	55	47	36
L-I Isolation (dB)	40	45	37
Price \$ea. (Qty. 25)	2.49	2.49	2.49
Dimensions: L. 310"xW. 220"xH	162"	.112"	.112"

2 year reliability guarantee.

*Specified midband unless otherwise noted. Protected by U.S. patent 6133525.

if "innovative technology



US 51 INT'L 51 CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 348 Rev. A

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

ISO 9001, ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

See our 244 page RF/IF Designer's Guide in EEM (Electronic Engineers Master)

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

800-492-2320

Products & services that bring fast, simple wireless to OEMs.



Save \$100 on Design Tools

More than just a pack of RF hardware, AeroComm's 2.4GHz & 900MHz kits provide a full development system plus support for rapidly integrating wireless connectivity into any data application. Contact AeroComm, (800) 492-2320.

- Includes transceivers, power adapters, cables, antennas, software, guides, etc.
- USB, RS232, RS485, TTL interfaces.
- Integrated loophack for distance tests.



One Watt Output, Just \$99

High transmit power is your key to long range *plus* reliability. AeroComm's new AC4490 900MHz RF modems provide both distance and interference-rejection, yet cost less than any other one-watt solution. AeroComm, (800) 492-2320.

- . Small and portable for mobile settings.
- High 900MHz data rate, to 115.2 Kbps.
- . Installation as easy as replacing cable.
- Industrial temperature -40° to +80°C.

slots that accept 3U PXI/CompactPCI modules. The lower slot is dedicated to an Acqiris product such as the DC140 dual-channel 1 GHz high-speed PXI digitizer, acquiring data at up to 2 GSps.

Pricing for the IX200 and IX202 intelligent PXI/CompactPCI carriers starts at \$4990. Delivery is 10 weeks ARO. Pricing for the DC271A, DC241A and DC211A V-Class high-speed digitizers starts at \$9990. Delivery is six weeks ARO.

Acqiris (845) 782-6544 www.acqiris.com

Time and Frequency

GaAs voltage-controlled oscillator Mimix Broadband Inc. has introduced a gallium arsenide (GaAs) hetero-bipolar transistor (HBT) monolithic microwave integrated circuit (MMIC) voltage-controlled feedback oscillator (VCO), which uses an on-chip filter to provide the necessary oscillation conditions. The circuit consists of a linear Langecoupled phase-shifter, a Lange-coupled quadrature generator, a differential amplifier, a four-quadrant I/Q modulator, and an output buffer differential amplifier. This device also contains a frequency divider (divide-byfour) for phase-locking and an output buffer amplifier. From 5.5 GHz to 8.4 GHz, this VCO achieves +4 dBm fundamental output power

and +1 dBm divide-by-four output power. This VCO, identified as 9OSC0315, is suited for wireless communications applications such as millimeter-wave point-to-point radio, local multipoint distribution services (LMDS), and SATCOM. This VCO technology has been issued a patent in the United States, Europe and Japan.

Mimix performs 100% on-wafer dc and output power testing on the 9OSC0315, as well as 100% visual inspection to MIL-STD-883 method 2010. The chip also has surface passivation to protect and provide a rugged part with backside via holes and gold metallization to allow either a conductive epoxy or eutectic solder die attach process.

Engineering samples are available from stock, and production quantities are available six to eight weeks ARO.

Mimix Broadband Inc. (281) 988-4600

www.mimixbroadband.com

5 GHz VCOs

Crystek Crystals Corporation has expanded its line of high-performance voltagecontrolled oscillators (VCOs) with a new 5 GHz model in a 0.5 inch x 0.5 inch standard SMD package. The CVCO55BH-5256-5356 VCO generates a frequency range of 5256



MHz to 5356 MHz with a tuning voltage range of 1 VDC to 4 VDC.

The VCO has a low phase noise performance of -86 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset typical and excellent linearity throughout its tuning range. The model CVCO55BH-5256-5356 exhibits an output power of 0 ± 2.0 dBm into a 50 Ω load with a supply of +5 Vdc and a typical current consumption of 25 mA. Pushing and pulling are minimized to 5 MHz/ V and 4 MHz, respectively. Second harmonic suppression is -10 dBc typical.

Crystek Crystals Corp. (800) 237-3061 www.crystek.com

Digitally tuned VCXOs



Cardinal Components Inc. has introduced a digitally tuned VCXO (CDVP). The CDVP offers higher available frequencies (1 MHz to 200 MHz), greatly reduced sample and production lead-times and a device that can aid in system tolerancing.

The digitally tuned CDVP series is available in a 9.6 mm x 11.4 mm surface-mount package and operates from a 3.3 V power supply. Available with factory-programmed center frequencies from 1 MHz to 200 MHz, it can be tuned over a -70 ppm to +120 ppm range. The CDVP maintains a \pm 50 ppm stability over an operating temperature of -40° C to +85° C. Frequency tuning changes are accomplished via a single write over the devices 12C interface. The CDVP allows the user to implement PLL systems 100% digitally, eliminating the need for analog and interface circuitry.

Cardinal Components (973) 785-1333 www.cardinalxtal.com

Circle 52 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

RF-I-RF+DC

BIAS-TEES

Now up to 500mA DC current 100kHz-6GHz

Mini-Circuits Bias-Tees are made to fit your needs, covering from 100kHz to 6GHz and handling up to 500mA DC in connectorized, plug-in, and surface mount packages. All of our Bias-Tees boast low insertion loss and VSWR, and our new Blue CelI™ LTCC designs are ready for your designs where price, space limitation and temperature stability are a must. For all your biasing needs, let Mini-Circuits provide a low cost, high reliable design solution for you. All models are in stock and off-the-shelf. If you don't see what you need, call Mini-Circuits and let us design a Bias-Tee for your specifications.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!





TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS							
Model	Freq (MHz)	Insertion Loss (dB)	laoiation (dB)	VSWR (:1)	Price Sea. Oty.10		
TCBT-2R5G	20-2500	0.35	44	1.1	8.95*		
•TCBT-6G	50-6000	0.7	28	1.2	11.95		
тсв	T Actual Size	.15"x.15" LTC	x				
Patent Pending							
					Qty.1-9		
JEBT-4R2G	10-4200	0.6	40	1.1	39.95		
JEBT-4R2GW	0.1-4200	0.6	40	1.1	59.95		
PBTC-1G	10-1000	0.3	33	1.10	25.95		
PBTC-3G	10-3000	0.3	30	1.13	35.95		
PBTC-1GW	0.1-1000	0.3	33	1.10	35.95		
PBTC-3GW	0.1-3000	0.3	30	1.13	46.95		
ZFBT-4R2G	10-4200	0.6	40	1.13	59.95		
ZFBT-6G	10-6000	0.6	40	1.13	79.95		
ZFBT-4H2GW	0.1-4200	0.6	40	1.13	79.95		
ZFB1-0GW	0.1-0000	0.0	40	1.13	09.90		
ZFBT-4R2G-FT	10-4200	0.6	N/A	1.13	59.95		
ZFB1-6G-F1	10-6000	0.6	N/A	1.13	79.95		
ZFBT-8GW-FT	0.1-9200	0.6	N/A	1.13	89.95		
2010000000	0.1 0000	0.0	45	1.10	00.00		
ZNB1-60-1W	2.5-8000	0.6	45	1.10	62.95		
NOTE: Isolation de	3 applies to	DC to (RF)	and DC to	(RF+C	C) ports		

For DC current ratings and performance data, see data sheets online at. www.minicircuits.com/bias.html

Mini-Circuits



P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

395 Rev B

Product of the Month

AFDESIG

DRS'CHOI

Single transceiver chip supports full quad-band operation

Prompted by growth in the wireless marketplace, Analog Devices has unveiled a transceiver chip that shrinks the radio size in cellular telephones to as little as 1.5 square centimeters. The AD6548, the latest addition to its Othello family of direct-conversion transceivers for GSM/GPRS handsets, enables a complete quad-band radio that is 30% smaller than anything available on the market, according to ADI. Also called Othello-G radio, it supports full quad-band operation and integrates virtually all the necessary components, such as voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) and the associated tank circuits, phase-locked loop (PLL) filters, and power management circuits, for a TOP PRODUC complete cost-effective, ultracompact cellular handset radio design. The only external components required for a complete radio design are the receive surface acoustic wave (SAW) filters, power amplifier, transmit/receive switch, and a few passives. Othello-G features four fully integrated programmable gain differential low-noise amplifiers (LNAs) for full quad-band (GSM850/900/1800/1900) support. The AD6548 uses a single integrated local oscillator (LO) VCO for receive and transmit circuits. The LO is generated with a fast-locking fractional-N PLL synthesizer with integrated loop filters, Tx and Rx VCOs and tank circuits (see the figure). The synthesizer lock times are optimized for GPRS applications up to and including class 12.

To dramatically reduce the radio bill of material (BOM) cost, the synthesizer integrates a loop filter and incorporates a complete reference crystal calibration system. The translation-loop transmitter architecture eliminates the need for external filtering between the transceiver and power amplifier. In addition, the AD6548 includes on-chip voltage regulators with independent power-down controls, enabling direct-to-battery connection, minimizing power

consumption, and eliminating the need for external regulator components. In fact, according to the maker, the Othello-G radio chip enables a fully functional reference design with approximately 75% fewer components than its previous version.

Implemented in 0.35 micron BiCMOS process, the AD6548 offers sensitivity in the -109 dBm to -110 dBm range for 2.4% bit error rate. Other key specs include 77 dB of gain control range, 26 MHz crystal frequency and 10 microamperes maximum power-down current (battery voltage present, regulators in shutdown mode, registers kept alive). Operating voltage range for the radio chip is 2.9 V to 5.5 V. The specified temperature range for the device is -20° C to +85° C. Sampling now, the AD6548 comes in a 32-lead LFCSP package and is priced at \$3, in 10k units.







F-22 Raptor WE ARE THERE!





Dscillators(DRO, PLDRO) GHz to 60 GHz -55°C to +105°C ower Output to +25dBm For Space, Military, & Commercial Use Phone: (714) 505-0998

Phone: (714) 505-0998 Fax: (714) 505-0994 nfo@microwave-dynamics.com



MICDOWAVE DVNAMICS

Design Tip I

Log-amp performs advanced RF controls

Eq. 2

By Ken Yang

The logarithmic amplifier (log-amp) is often used as an RF powersensing device. Because of its low cost and wide dynamic range, it is commonly employed as a demodulator in ASK and FSK radio receivers. Today, the log-amp has expanded its role to include automatic gain and power-control loops.

The basic purpose of a log-amp is to convert an RF input signal to an output voltage proportional to the log of RF power. Modern log-amps accomplish this task with exceptional dynamic range, and their operation is simple. Inputs are single-ended or differential, and the detector outputs connect to the non-inverting terminal of an internal op-amp or transconductance amplifier. The integrated op-amp allows a user-adjustable slope and an easily implemented closed-loop operation for power-control applications. Output voltage is proportional to the log of the input power. Thus, the RF input power is calculated as follows:

$$P_{RFIN} = \frac{V_{OUT}}{SLOPE} + P_{INT}$$
 Eq. 1

 $V_{OUT} = SLOPE(P_{RFIN} - P_{INT})$

where P_{RFIN} is the RF input power in dBm, P_{INT} is the zero-volt intercept point in dBm, and SLOPE is the detector slope in mV/dB.

RF transmitter applications should maintain constant output power regardless of part-to-part variations or changes in supply voltage and temperature. That capability is important for power amplifiers operating near the saturation region (P1 dB compression point), where the gain drops as output power increases.

An automatic gain- or power-control loop employs a log-amp as shown in Figure 1, where a directional coupler connects the power-amplifier output to the log-amp input. The log-amp then monitors the output power and provides a dc voltage output to the error amplifier, which compares against a reference level. The error-amplifier output drives the power amplifier's gain input until the dc voltage derived from the output power equals the reference voltage applied at SET. Operating in a closed loop, the power amplifier maintains a constant output power that is independent of external variations. Output power is easily changed, however, by changing the reference voltage at SET.

For applications that must regulate gain instead

of power, the Figure 2 circuit maintains constant gain in the face of changes in supply voltage, temperature and output power. By monitoring the input and output power using two log-amps, you achieve gain regulation. Internal to the MAX2016 is a difference amplifier that produces a voltage proportional to the power difference or gain, and that voltage is fed to the error amplifier for comparison. The error-amplifier output then drives the AGC input of the power amplifier to maintain constant gain.

Steady advances in integrated circuit technology have enabled







Figure 2. This dual log-amp regulates the variable-gain amplifier (VGA) to maintain a constant gain.

log-amps to expand their role beyond that of simple power detection and demodulation. They now perform advanced RF controls such as power-control loops and gain-control loops. Such RF control systems ensure that a system is operating with peak performance.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Ken Yang is a senior member of the technical staff at Maxim Integrated Products Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif.

SUPER FAST VERY HIGH ISOLATION

SWITCHES

SPDT, DC-5GHz From ea. (10.000)

Mini-Circuits wideband SPDT switches offer very high isolation up to 90dB at 1GHz, built-in TTL driver with blazing fast 10nsec switching speed, and the ability to withstand severe operating temperatures ranging from -40°C to +85°C. But that's not all! Reflective and absorptive models are available to suit your design requirements; M3SW's 3x3mm MCLP™ surface mount package with exposed metal bottom for excellent grounding and heat dissipation and ZASW's tough built coaxial design with SMA-F connectors. No matter which model you choose, you'll get strong performance and rugged reliability at a price that crushes the competition. So look no further. You'll find just the right switch for your commercial, industrial, or military application right here at Mini-Circuits!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

SPECIFICATIONS () 1GHz)				
Model	Freq. (GHz)	In-Out Isol. dB(typ)	Ins. Loss dB(typ)	1dB Comp. dBm(typ)	Price \$ea (Qty. 10)
M3SW-2-50DR M3SWA-2-50DR	DC-4.5 DC-4.5	60 65	0.7 0.7	25 25	4.95 * 4.95 *
• ZASW-2-50DR = ZASWA-2-50DR	DC-5 DC-5	90 90	1.7 1.7	20 20	(Oty. 1-9) 89.95 89.95
Supply voltage +5	V, -5V. TTI	_ control.		-	

witching time 10nsec (typ). 3x3mm Reflective Absorptive Low Prolie (MCLPTM)

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at. www.minicircuits.com/model

Mini-Circuits

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com **May**

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

See our 244 page RF/IF Designer's Guilde in EEM (Electronic Engineers Master)

379 Rev G





Long Beach, CA June 11–17, 2005

MARK YOUR CALENDAR NOW TO ATTEND THE

2005 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium & Exhibition June 11-17, 2005 Long Beach Convention Center

Featuring Technical Sessions and Workshops for Wireless, Commercial and Military Applications

ICs for Wireless Communications	Nonlinear Modeling and Analysis
Microwave Vebicular Technology	Measurement Theory and Techniques
CAD Design Methodology	High Power Sources and Control
Power Devices and MMICs	Low Noise Receivers
Wireless Communication Systems and Technologies	Manufacturing, Production and Packaging
Power Amplifiers for Wireless Applications	Advances in Hybrid Technology
Subsystems for Commercial Communications	Millimeter and Submillimeter Wave Technology
Biological Effects and Medical Applications	Monolithic Technology
Signal Generation, Frequency Conversion and Control Circuits	Active and Quasi-optic Arrays
Filters and Multiplexers	Lightwave Technology and Techniques
Ferrite Components	Superconductivity Technology
Guided Waves and Propagation Characteristics	Microwave Digital Processing
Transistor Power Amplification	Full Guest Program — Bring the Family!

In addition to the outstanding Symposium, visit the World's Largest Microwave Exhibition, featuring more than 400 industry innovators displaying their newest wireless and commercial products and services. Once again this year, industry representatives will be presenting application and marketing seminars that will be open to all attendees.

For information on attending the 2005 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium, please visit the official show website: www.ims2005.org. Or you may send your postal mailing address to *Microwave Journal* via e-mail, fax or postal mail.

Please contact us at:

e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com Fax: 781-769-5037 Post: *Microwave Journal*, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062

CONFERENCE PROGRAMS WILL BE MAILED IN MARCH

Literature & Product Showcase **RFDESIGN**



Circle 200 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

SURGE PROTECTION



- COAXIAL Surge Suppressors for PCS, GPS, RF Equipment
 AC Protector UL1449
 Surge Arrester
- Gas Tubes • Voltage from 75V To 2500V
- Available in Surface Mount

CITEL. Inc. Tel: 305-621-0022 Fax: 305-621-0766

www.citelprotection.com

Circle 203 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

RF & MICROWAVE TEST LAB General Purpose Testing Capabilities Plus High-Speed Interconnections & Materials K, DF: 100 Hz – 20 GHz Joseph P. Curilla

ELECTRONICS CONSULTING LABORATORY 4005 Charity Drive, Red Lion, PA 17356-9212 Ph/FAX: 717-757-2511; Email: jpcecl@aol.com

Target qualified RF & Microwave Design Engineers by listing your Job Openings in our new Career Opportunities section on www. rfdesign.com. Call or email Julie Dahlstrom and ask about special introductory rates

312-840-8436

jdahlstrom@primediabusiness.com RF Design





Circle 202 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



announced that it has introduced seven intermediate power amplifiers. These RF amplifiers are specifically designed for the cellular, ISM and MMDS bands and provide power output in the range of 0.5 to 2.0 W. All of these products are manufactured using WJ's highly reliable InGaP HBT process. The EC intermediate power amplifiers series are high dynamic range driver amplifiers in low-cost surface mount packages. The InGaP HBT is able to achieve high performance for various narrowband-tuned application circuits with up to +49 dBm OIP3 and +33 dBm of compressed 1 dB power. All devices are 100% RF and DC tested. These amplifiers are targeted for use as driver amplifiers in wireless infrastructure for which high linearity and medium power are required. These devices are available in the QFN 16-PIN 4mm and SOIC-8 packages.

WJ Communications, Inc. Phone: 1-800-941-4401 E-mail: sales@wj.com • www.wj.com

Circle 205 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd



Circle 207 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

www.rfdesign.com

RF/MICROWAVE SPECIALISTS

4885 RIVERBEND ROAD, SUITE F

P.O. BOX 4657

BOULDER, COLORADO 80306

(303) 447-9900 windy@mrboulder.com

rich.bradfield@mrboulder.com

WWW.RFDESIGN.COM

WRH

Advertiser Index		
COMPANY NAME PA	AGE #	READER SERVICE #
Aerocomm	72	52
Applied Wave Research	35	23
Avnet	13	10
CAD Design Software	64	
California Fastern Laboratories	BC	
Centurion Wireless Technologies	IRC	
Colleraft	1	
Counar Components	1/	
Fanleware	11	
FTI Inc	52	24
Filtranic Compound Semiconductor	51	
Hittite Microwave Corporation	22	
IRC Advanced Film Division	. JJ	LL
IFW Industries	EE	
lansdale Semiconductor	. JU 97	
Linear Technology	47	
M/A Com	- 1/	
Mayetroam	. 57	
Miarol Semiconductor	. 0	
Micre Crustel	. 59	
Micro Crystal	. 10	
Micro Dynamics	. /5	
Mini Circuite	. 41	
Mini Circuits	. 2-3, 5, 7, 9	3, 4, 5, 8
Wini Circuits	. 15, 19, 31, 39	12, 15, 21, 26
Mini Circuits	. 46-47, 49, 65	31, 32, 47
Mini Circuits	. 67, 71, 73, 77	48, 51, 53, 55
	. 23, 53	17, 35
NDK America	. 8	7
Nemal Electronics	. 58	40
Noble Publishing	. 36, 68	24, 49
Pacific Aerospace & Electronics	. 63	45
Park Electro Chemical	. 43	
Peregrine Semiconductor Corp.	. 55	
Phonon	. 58	39
RF Micro Devices	. 28-29	20
Rohde & Schwarz	. 61	43
Skyworks Solutions, Inc.	. 45	30
Spectrum Instruments	. 25	
SV Microwave	. IFC	1
Taitien USA, Inc.	. 44	29
Vishay	. 60	42
Winchester Electronics	. 62	44
WJ Communications	. 37	25
Zeland Software	69	50

JUDY MILLER Associate Publisher

249 West 17th Street, 3rd floor New York, NY 10011 Tel: 212-204-1528 • Fax 212-206-3618 e-mail: *jmiller2@primediabusiness.com*



PHIL COOK Marketing Manager

28591 Craig Ave. Menifee, CA 92584 Tel: 909.301.5769 • Fax: 913.514.9212 e-mail: pcook@primediabusiness.com

February 2005

Centurion 802.11 & Bluetooth Wireless Device Antennas

Enabling the Future of Wireless





Centurion will design, develop and manufacture the optimal antenna to meet your specifications, on schedule, without compromise. Centurion antennas are utilized in all types of wireless devices, from industrial portable terminals to consumer grade WLAN access points.

wireless device antennas.

With integrated research, design, tooling, molding, assembly and accelerated life testing facilities around the world, our engineers will quickly and efficiently create solutions to your wireless challenges.

> Visit www.centurion.com to accelerate your new product development!

> > Knuckle
> > Kr
> >
> >
> > 2:4 - 2:5, 4:9 - 6 GHz
> > 2:4 - 2:5, 4:9 - 6 GHz
> >
> >
> > Gain: 2:5 - 5:2 dH
> > Gain: 2:5 - 5:2 dH
> >
> >
> > VSWR. 2:0:1
> > VSV
> >
> >
> > Length: 4:25"
> > Length: 4:25"

Circle 56 or visit freeproductinfo.net/rfd

Gain: 2.5 - 3.9 d VSWR: 2.0.1 Length: 2.55



Gain 1.5 dB VSWR 2.0:3 Length, 4.3

Gain: 1.0 dB VSWR 1.5.1 Length: 3.1

802.11b/g

Bluetooth



www.centurion.com Technical Sales: 866 454 6914 Phone: 402-467-4491 sales@centurion.com

2.4 - 2.5 GHz Gain: 1 - 2.5 dBi VSWR: 2.0:1 Length 2.75*

NEC CORE ICS. Sometimes, getting to market faster requires smaller steps

NEC BUILDING BLOCK ICs

- 50 Ohm Broadband Gain Blocks
- LNAs
- Switches
- Driver Amplifiers
- Up & Down Converters
- AGC & Video Amps
- Prescalers

ASIC? Or Basic? That one's a no-brainer.

If you're developing a prototype design, there's absolutely no better alternative to the flexibility of our *Building Block* ICs. Plus if you're in a hurry, you can build it RIGHT NOW.

Perhaps you're building first-generation products, or products whose production run is limited by the size of their market. Using our our building blocks for the core functions of your design will help keep costs under control.

Sure, ASICs have their place. But if your design demands a more immediate, flexible, finely-tuned solution, start with a copy of our *NEC Core IC Selection Guide*.

For a NEC Core IC Selection Guide visit: www.cel.com/ads/core_IC.asp

A Business Partner of NEC Compound Semiconductor Devices, Ltd. NEC is a trademark of NEC Corporation.

CEL California Eastern Laboratories

Santa Clara, California • 408 919 - 2500 DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Nu Horizons (888) 747-6846 Mouser Electronics (800) 346-6873